

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1346527-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 44
Page 18 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 20 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 21 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 22 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 25 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 34 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 48 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 49 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 60 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 61 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 69 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 72 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 73 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 74 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 75 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 76 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 77 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 78 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 79 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 80 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 81 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 82 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 83 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 84 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 85 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 86 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 87 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 88 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 89 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 90 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 91 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 92 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 93 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 94 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 95 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 96 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 97 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 108 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 109 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 111 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 149 ~ b2; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 199 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 200 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 268 ~ b7D;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X

X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

SAC, ANCHORAGE

May 4, 1951

DIRECTOR, FBI

① PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION

There are enclosed two photostatic copies of an article which appeared in the Washington Star, April 27, 1951, entitled "The Defense of America's Back Yard," by Keyes Beech.

The above is submitted for your information.

Attachment

65-59264

WTB:gnu

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/29/94 BY SP-12 BTJ/SC

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

RECORDED - 81

MAY 10 1951
15

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____

MAY 4 1951

EX-24

C48

W3

F.B.I. IOG M

4-42a

(DECODED COPY)

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

FROM ANCHORAGE

(5-10-51)

NR 101830

4:02 PM

DIRECTOR

URGENT

STAGE. STATUS REPORT. SEVENTY-THREE PERSONS RECOMMENDED
AS POTENTIAL STAY BEHIND AGENTS, CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED.
ALL PERSONS RECOMMENDED BEING RECONTACTED IMMEDIATELY FOR
DATA RE TRAINING AS DIRECTED BUREAU LETTER (FOURTH) INSTANT.
DOSSIER RE CACHING SUBMITTED TO BUREAU (SEVENTH) INSTANT.

RECEIVED:

(5-10-51)

4:16 PM

MRC

RECORDED - 37 MAY 12 1951

EX. - 25

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

Office Memorandum UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : H. H. Clegg

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(Stay-behind Agent Program)

Stage

DATE: May 10, 1951

Tolson _____

Ladd _____

Clegg _____

Glavin _____

Nichols _____

Rosen _____

Tracy _____

Harbo _____

Belmont _____

Mohr _____

Tele. Room _____

Nease _____

Gandy _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-29-94 BY 12875/K

PURPOSE:

To submit for your approval an outline of a lecture on Soviet counterintelligence, in connection with the captioned program.

DETAILS:

Reference memorandum dated April 27, 1951 from Mr. Hennrich to Mr. Belmont in which there is set forth proposals for a course of training to be given at the Bureau in connection with the captioned program. It was proposed that Supervisor J. J. Ward prepare lecture material on Soviet counterespionage organization and methods in this connection.

There is attached herewith an outline.

ACTION:

It is requested that the Training Division review the attached outline of a lecture on Soviet counterintelligence and, if approved, it is recommended that the attached copies be forwarded to SA W. T. Baker in the Espionage Section, who is correlating this program.

Attachment:

JXX:ev

RECORDED - 63

MAY 19 1951

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 61-3477-1-351413-1

~~SECRET~~

SOVIET COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

A. Origin and development of Soviet Secret Police.

1. Brief account of the establishment and purposes of the extraordinary Commission (Cheka) 1917.
2. Successors to the Cheka, the United State Political Administration (OGPU) 1923, and the People's Commissariat of Internal Affairs, (NKVD) 1934.
3. The Chief Directorate of State Security, (GUGB), a department of the NKVD. Established in 1934, and containing the intelligence and counterintelligence functions of the former OGPU.
4. Establishment of the State Security service as an independent ministry, first as NKGB in 1943 and MGB in 1946, and continuous increase in importance, until today it has assumed all security functions in the USSR except forced labor camps and work projects.

* Material: The Ministry of State Security of the USSR;
FBI, November, 1950

(u) B. Brief account of the structure of MGB, and the counterintelligence organs.

1. Chief Directorates and Directorates, with division of functions.
2. The Chief Directorate of Counterintelligence.
 - a. originated as the Special Sections of NKVD, (OO/NKVD) to insure loyalty and security in Soviet Armed Forces.
 - b. In 1941 OO/NKVD transferred from NKVD to People's Commissariat for Defense (Russian War Ministry-NKGO) becoming 3rd Chief Directorate, NKGO. Nicknamed: Smersh.
 - c. Wartime head of Smersh: Victor Semenovich Abakumov, who in 1946 became Minister of State Security. At the same time Smersh was reincorporated into the MGB as a chief directorate.

7-17-2000

00-1164

SP3-BTS/m

5956

ENCLOSURE

SP3-BTS/m

6

00-1164

Classified in SP2-BTS/SC

Dec 1950

7-19-94

SP2-BTS/SC

0000 342251

~~SECRET~~

d. The Smersh organization is now Chief Directorate for Counterintelligence of MGB (GUKR/MGB)

* Material: The Ministry of State Security of the USSR; FBI, November, 1950.

C. Structure and Functions of the GUKR/MGB.

1. Chief of GUKR, Lieutenant General Korolev, Moscow Headquarters.

2. Operating units, i.e. field organization, are known as UKRs. UKRs established at every headquarters of an army, military district, naval establishment or air force headquarters. In turn, UKRs function thru:

a. UKR staff and operating sections

b. Subordinate OKRs (Counterintelligence Sections) which are attached to Army divisions, and lesser units, naval bases, Air Fields, etc. Every unit, down to the smallest, will have concealed OKR Representatives.

3. The Chief of a UKR will have equal or nearly equal rank with the highest ranking military commander: i.e. Major General or Lieutenant General. The UKR chief will answer only to GUKR in Moscow, not subordinate to military commander.

4. Function of UKR:

1. Police Soviet Armed personnel against disloyalty, subversion, defeatism, desertion, etc.

2. To protect Soviet Armed forces from penetration by foreign agents and to prevent resistance movements in a military area.

5. UKR Headquarters structure:

a. Staff, i.e. Chief, two or more deputies and Secretariat (stenographers, linguists, typists)

b. Operating Sections:

1st Section: run agent and informer networks.

2nd Section: conduct searches and make apprehensions. Location of deserters and wanted persons.

SECRET

3rd Section: Supervises operation of the subordinate OKR units scattered thru military units.

4th Section: Investigations section. Conducts interrogations and investigation of cases after Sections 1 and 2 have initiated cases and made arrests.

In addition to the foregoing numbered sections (Note: these numbers are subject to change easily and cannot be relied upon for accuracy) there are a number of administrative sections:

Administrative and Supply Section

Code and Cipher Section

Motor Pool

Finance Section

6. UKR Personnel

- (S)
(u)
- a. The deputy chiefs of UKR and chiefs of the sections outlined above will have, usually, the military rank of Colonel, Lieutenant Colonel or Major, with assistants ranking down to lieutenants junior grade. An officer staff up to 150 men may be assigned to UKR headquarters, depending on its strategic importance. These men are Russian elite from standpoint of Communist Party loyalty, education and training. They even now are referred to as "Chekists," from the old Cheka. These are the men the Soviet Government must trust to stamp out all opposition movements.
 - b. Non-Commissioned, enlisted personnel. Selected from Soviet Army and Communist Party Ranks. Politically trustworthy, and promising officer material.
 - c. Stenographic help and Translators are usually selected because of special qualifications and training. Usually uniformed enlisted personnel. Note: because translators are selected on the basis of urgent need, frequently they do not meet the standards of other UKR loyalty requirements.
 - d. Agents and Informers. Several layers and grades of these.
 - (1) Secret agent-informers in all units of Soviet armed forces. Trusted Soviet personnel.
 - (2) Secret agents recruited from civilian native population, gathering information from their sources.

SECRET

- (3) Informers in selected political, religious, educational, professional groups, in prison camps, in forced labor battalions; briefly, in every walk of life. These likewise are recruited from the native, civilian population.

7. Uniforms

Officer and enlisted personnel of the UKR will wear the regular Soviet Army uniform, with no special insignia. This personnel is authorized to wear any insignia of the Army which is suitable to its purpose; for example, engineers, artillery, etc. In the USSR, GUKR personnel wears the regular Soviet Army uniform with special trimmings: dark blue cap tops with crimson band, dark blue stripe on trousers, dark blue background on epaulets, etc. This cannot be worn outside of the Soviet Union.

8. Work Routine

UKR personnel receive the best food and living accommodations available in the occupied area. Officer and clerical personnel work from 10 AM to 4 PM, with four hours for dinner, and from 8 PM to 12 Midnight, six days a week. It is said that the officials usually remain at their desks until at least 2 AM just in case a higher official should call; therefore, interrogations and investigations are most frequently carried on during the early morning hours.

(S)(U)

D. Operating Procedure

1. When a Soviet Army occupies an area, UKR will follow within a matter of hours. A headquarters will be established in a courthouse or other suitable public building. Quarters will be commandeered as living space for officer and enlisted personnel. The officers will have individual rooms and enlisted personnel will be housed in barracks or dormitories. Public buildings and private residences will be commandeered for this purpose. Community mess halls and recreational facilities organized for UKR personnel.
2. The UKR building or buildings will be heavily guarded by their own personnel.
3. A reign of terror will be established to cow the civilian population in the occupied area. Arrests will begin immediately and the first to be arrested will be:
 - a. Active elements of the native political parties (exclusive of course of the Communists), and local government officials.
 - b. Active elements of religious groups, clergy and lay persons.

X

~~SECRET~~

c. Leaders in civic, educational, professional and merchant classes. In other words, the leaders in all walks of life.

4. Those arrested will be subjected to interrogation, rigorous and violent, for the purpose of eliciting information on active or potential anti-Soviet resistance. Most of those arrested, unable to resist the rigors will tell what they know and even invent information to satisfy the UKR. Organized resistance will be unlikely to survive this treatment, since the leaders will be uncovered.

5. Agent-informer program

Following this initial dragnet the UKR will begin its program of systematically infiltrating the community with agent-informers. Each racial, religious, and social group will be penetrated. Each industrial, agricultural, mercantile and professional group will have its informers. Even the prison camps will be infiltrated with those who will report to the UKR. Past political convictions and social background will mean little. It will be a struggle for survival. Opportunists, those who have been weakened by the dread of UKR interrogation, and those driven by necessity will agree to cooperate. Urban communities especially will be susceptible to UKR penetration in all walks of life.

6. Tribunals

(S)(u) A three man tribunal, composed of ranking UKR officials will pass judgment on these arrested. This tribunal serves only to make formal the matter of sentence. The arrested will not normally be brought before this tribunal, such proceedings being conducted on the basis of reports submitted by the interrogating and investigating officials, nor will the arrested be represented before the tribunal.

7. Certificates of Identity

Each adult will be required to obtain a certificate of identity, which will be issued by an official of UKR. Such a certificate will be essential to any sort of legal existence, and without it one will not be able to live or travel in an area policed by UKR. After such cards have been in circulation for a time it may be possible to acquire a false one, but in the beginning it will be necessary to provide an ostensibly

~~SECRET~~

valid personal history to obtain a card. It should be presumed that the UKR will acquire all local and territorial records including vital statistics, voting registers, police records, school records, tax rolls and the like, with which they will be in a position to verify statements made by applicants. (S)(U)

8. (Travel Regulations) (S)(U)

No travel will be permitted between communities without passes issued by UKR and road blocks will be established to enforce this regulation. For practical purposes normal means of conveyance will be taken over for military purposes and travel will be out of the question except by foot. (S)(U)

* Source Material: CIC Interrogation Reports from Soviet Defectors who were associated with UKR: 100-351413-8,9,11,14, Smersh; by Nicola Sineversky, Henry Holt & Co. , 1950. (S)(U)

General Observations

One who intends to survive and remain free to operate in territory policed by the UKR should take these things into consideration:

1. He should have not identified himself with non-Communist political activity, local or federal government, civic, religious or educational groups. Or, having such connections, must give consideration to covering them completely and assuming a new and fool-proof identity on the UKR's arrival.
2. A member of a persecuted or oppressed race, or an oppressed worker, will have an advantage over a member of the middle or upper strata of capitalist society.
3. He should have no connection with an organized resistance movement since exposure of the leadership which is to be expected, will result in the exposure of many of the members.
4. He cannot safely disclose his confidence to anyone, no matter how devoted that person may be. In the event that person is confronted with the terrors of an interrogation by the UKR he cannot be counted upon to resist and retain the confidence.

F. B. I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

DECODED COPY

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

FROM ANCHORAGE

(5-17-51)

NR 171805

6:07 P.M.

DIRECTOR

URGENT

STAGE. STATUS REPORT. 74 POTENTIAL STAY BEHIND AGENTS INTERVIEWED AND AGREED TO PARTICIPATE IN PROGRAM; CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED IN THESE CASES. IN CONNECTION WITH CONTACTING ALL POTENTIAL AGENTS WITH REFERENCE TO TRAINING 13 HAVE BEEN CONTACTED AMENABLE TO PROCEEDING TO WASHINGTON. MEMORANDA RE THESE CONTACTS HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED TO BUREAU. LEADS TO CONTACT ALL OTHERS ASSIGNED AND PRESENTLY BEING HANDLED.

RECEIVED

(5-17-51)

6:25 P.M.

LL

RECORDED - 37

MAY 24 1951

EX-30

SP3-BTS/jm

4-20-2000

00-1164

HANDLED BY
STON

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

MAY 28 1951

(u)

65-59264

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

Tolson _____
 Ladd _____
 Clegg _____
 Glavin _____
 Nichols _____
 Rosen _____
 Tracy _____
 Harbo _____
 Mohr _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Nease _____
 Gandy _____

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTS/rm
 4-20-2000

DECODED COPY

00-1164

FROM ANCHORAGE (5-18-51) NR 180144

2:51 P.M. 6/22/94

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

STAGE RE BUREAU RADIOGRAM (SIXTEENTH) INSTANT. CLOSING
 REPORTS IN CASES LISTED ANCHORAGE LETTER (EIGHTH) INSTANT
 BEING DISSEMINATED [REDACTED] ON (EIGHTEENTH) INSTANT.

RECEIVED (5-18-51) 3:08 P.M.

LL

Referral/Consult

RECORDED - 121

EX-65

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

65-59267 (u) cc: Mr. Baker

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

Tolson _____
 Ladd _____
 Clegg _____
 Glavin _____
 Nichols _____
 Rosen _____
 Tracy _____
 Harbo _____
 Mohr _____
 Pennington _____
 Quinn Tamm _____
 Nease _____
 Gandy _____

4-20-2000 SP3-B75/sm
 00-1164

DECODED COPY

(u)

FROM ANCHORAGE

(5-18-51)

NR 180145

2:46 PM

DIRECTOR

DEFERRED

STAGE. RE BUREAU RADIOGRAM (16TH) INSTANT. DATA RE RECONTACT OF AGENTS TO DATE FOR TRAINING HAVE BEEN FORWARDED TO BUREAU IN LETTER. RESULTS OF CONTACTS FROM NOW ON WILL BE FORWARDED BY RADIO.

RECORDED 2 42

RECEIVED: (u)

(5-18-51)

4:33 PM

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

65-5414-125 WB
 100-1201 Baker
 65-59264

65-59264-121

RECORDED - 34

SAC, Seattle

May 23, 1951

Director, FBI

~~PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL~~

PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT
OF INVASION
(Stay-behind Agent Program)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP12BTS/LTC

Reurtel 5-19-51.

Referral/Consult

For the information of the Seattle and Atlanta offices, this is to advise that the Bureau, [redacted] is presently engaged in the development of a group of individuals in Alaska who are being designated as "Stay-behind Agents." These persons are civilian residents of Alaska who have indicated that they intend to remain in Alaska even though that Territory may be invaded and occupied by the Russians. It is contemplated that their services will be utilized for the purpose of gathering intelligence information for the U. S. government in the event a part or all of Alaska is occupied by the enemy.

Referral/Consult

Plans have been effected to afford these Stay-behind Agents appropriate training in Washington, D. C., by [redacted] the Bureau. They will be in Washington, D. C., approximately two weeks. A representative number of these agents will proceed to Ft. Benning, Georgia, for an additional period of approximately three weeks for training in parachute jumping.

Referral/Consult

To date 74 persons have been recommended by the Anchorage office under this program. They are presently being recontacted as to when they will be available to come to Washington, D. C., for the necessary training. [redacted]

It is contemplated that these Stay-behind Agents will be en route to Washington from Alaska every week. They will travel alone and receive training separately. They are not to know the identity of one another. Training will probably begin during June, 1951.

Attachment

cc: Atlanta (Attachment) P&C
cc: Anchorage (Attachment) P&C

COMM - FBI

MAY 24 1951

MAILED 20

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

65 JUN 11 1951

It is contemplated that insurance policies will be secured by the Bureau on every Stay-behind Agent to cover the risks involved during the time he is traveling and in training.

The Anchorage office will advise the Bureau and the Seattle office by radiogram of the identity of the Stay-behind Agent and travel plans prior to the latter's departure from Alaska. The airline and flight number will be designated. The Seattle office will maintain close liaison [redacted] and will promptly advise the Bureau in the event any difficulties are encountered by the Stay-behind Agent in Seattle, and of any changes in his travel plans.

Referral/Consult

The Atlanta office will maintain liaison with [redacted] In case of any difficulties at Ft. Benning, or in the event of any accident during training, the Bureau should be promptly advised by teletype or telephone, depending upon the urgency of the situation.

Referral/Consult

The code word to be used in teletypes in this matter is "Stage."

I desire to impress upon you the necessity of maintaining this matter in confidence. The security features of this program are paramount issues and it should not be discussed outside the Bureau except [redacted]

Referral/Consult

As of possible interest, there are attached two copies of a self-explanatory communication dated [redacted]

Referral/Consult

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

119

TELETYPE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/29/94 BY SP12 BT/SIS

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Ladd	✓
Mr. Nichols	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Clegg	✓
Mr. Glavin	✓
Mr. Harbo	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Tracy	✓
Mr. Egan	✓
Mr. Gurnea	✓
Mr. Hendon	✓
Mr. Laughlin	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Mr. Nease	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

157

WASH 15 FROM SEATTLE VIA SAN FRAN

5-19 -51

4-27 PM

DIRECTOR

URGENT

THESE PEOPLE AND WHAT ACTION IF ANY DO YOU DESIRE ME TO TAKE.

WHO ARE

HOLD

Referral/Consult

RECORDED - 34

MAY 29 1951

24

EX-118

CC: Mr. Tinkler

65-59264

b6
b7C

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

DECODED COPY

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Hesse _____
Gandy _____

FROM ANCHORAGE

(5-24-51)

NR 242000

6:02 PM

DIRECTOR

URGENT

STAGE, STATUS REPORT. 77 PERSONS RECOMMENDED AS POTENTIAL STAY BEHIND AGENTS AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. OF THESE, 34 HAVE BEEN RECONTACTED WITH REFERENCE TO TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED TO BUREAU. ALL RECONTACTED EXCEPT ONE AMENABLE PROCEEDING TO WASHINGTON. LEADS TO CONTACT ALL OTHERS ASSIGNED AND PRESENTLY BEING HANDLED.

RECEIVED:

(5-24-51)

6:05 PM

ME

~~6/29/94~~
~~Classified by SP3 BTJ/SM~~
~~Declassify on: OADR 3/22/51~~

EX-118

RECORDED - 45

65-59264-123
(u)

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

SP3-BTJ/SM
4-20-2000
00-1164

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

65-59264
(u)

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. D. M. LADD

FROM : MR. A. J. BELMONT

DATE: May 25, 1951

SUBJECT: DISCUSSIONS WITH [REDACTED] RE
SOURCES OF INTELLIGENCE
IN THE EVENT OF WAR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/29/94 BY SP2 BJS/SM

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

You will recall we have previously discussed with [REDACTED] the problem with which the United States [REDACTED] will be faced, in the event of an invasion, in the securing of information of an intelligence nature in territory occupied by a potential enemy. We have been informed that [REDACTED]

RECOMMENDATION

(U)

Classified by SP2 BJS/SM
Declassify on: OADR 342251

It is recommended that [REDACTED] be informed that the Bureau has no objection whatever to the [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] provided [REDACTED] is not based upon a knowledge of our operations. In the event it is later desirable to do so, we can then secure clearance from the Air Force.

If you approve, [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/29/94 BY SP2 BJS/SM

JUN 8 1951

RECEIVED
JUN 8 1951
DESK

CLASSIFIED DECISIONS FURNISHED
BY DEPARTMENT REPLY COMMITTEE (DRC)
DATE 6-13-91 BY SP2 BJS/SM
001164 PAC/LL

b7D

b7D

b7D

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

Tolson _____
 Ladd _____
 Clegg _____
 Glavin _____
 Nichols _____
 Rosen _____
 Tracy _____
 Harbo _____
 Mohr _____
 Belmont _____
 Laughlin _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Nease _____
 Gandy _____

RECEIVED BY SP3-BTT/m
 4-20-2000 00-1164 DECODED COPY

FROM ANCHORAGE

(5-31-51)

NR 311805

3:29 PM

DIRECTOR

URGENT

STAGE. RE ANCHORAGE LETTER TO BUREAU (MAY 11) LAST. TO ASSIST IN INTERVIEWING STAY BEHIND AGENTS AND IN ANSWERING THEIR INQUIRIES. ADVICE REQUESTED AS TO DATE TRAINING DUTY IS TO COMMENCE.

RECEIVED:

(5-31-51)

3:58 PM

MW

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

(4) 65-59264

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: June 9, 1951

FROM : SAC, SEATTLE

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: STAGE
(Bufile 65-59264)Re Anchorage letter 6/2/51 requesting that an interview of
[redacted] be made.Please advise specifically whether you desire that such interview
be conducted by this office.

JBN:LM

AIR MAILDECLASSIFIED BY SP12 BT/SLC
ON 6/29/94
342251RECORDED - 132
INDEXED - 132JUN 11 1951
15RECORDED
INDEXED
DATE 6/29/94 BY SP12 BT/SLC
342251

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JUNE 14, 1951 (e)(u)

URGENT

(u) SAC, SEATTLE

INCOME UNDERLINE

STAGE. REURLET (JUNE NINE) SEE BULET (JUNE EIGHT) CAPTIONED [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] ADMINISTRATIVE DASH ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM. EXPEDITE INVESTI-

CATION.

HOOVER

RECORDED

MCC:DJB

965-59264 - 128

EX - 120

cc

62-

ADM - E & E Program

b6
b7C

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE~~

~~Classified by SP3-BJS/sm
Declassify on: OADR~~

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BJS/sm
ON 4-20-2000

00-1164

TELETYPE

JUN 14 1951

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

1-24 P.M. Pu DBD

- Tolson
- Ladd
- Clegg
- Glavin
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Harbo
- Alden
- Belmont
- Laughlin
- Mohr
- Tele. Room
- Nease
- Gandy

Sent via [unclear]

(e)(u)

mcc
[unclear]

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-94747-1

RECEIVED
JUN 7 1951

RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE

JUNE 7, 1951

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. REURAD (JUNE SIX) AGREEABLE FOR YOUR OFFICE AND

TO INTEGRATE SCHEDULES WHEREBY ESCAPE AND EVASION AGENTS WILL RECEIVE
TRAINING AT SOG. SCHEDULES OF STAGE AGENTS PREVIOUSLY ARRANGED AND
APPROVED SHOULD NOT BE DISTURBED. IT WILL BE NECESSARY THAT

AND FOR YOU

TO FURNISH SAME TO BUREAU FOR NAME CHECKS AT OUTSET OF CONSIDERATION.

NECESSARY WASHINGTON FURNISH REPORTS
TO BUREAU IN SAME MANNER IN EFFECT AS TO STAGE AGENTS. WE MUST HAVE
EVERY OPPORTUNITY TO CONSIDER SECURITY ASPECTS PRIOR TO DEPARTURE
OF AGENT FOR TRAINING.

Referral/Consult

HOOVER

RECORDED

62-52264

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Referral/Consult

Note: SA Sanders discussed this matter

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BJS/sm

ON 4-20-2006

00-1164

Classified by SP2-BJS/SC

Declassify on: OADR

6/29/94
342251

- Tolson
- Ladd
- Clegg
- Glavin
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Harbo
- Aldan
- Belmont
- Laughlin
- Mohr
- Tele. Room
- Nease
- Gandy

CONFIDENTIAL

JUN 13 1951

RECEIVED READING ROOM
F B I
JUN 13 1951

Sent Via Radio

6-8-51

1:46 AM

Per L.H.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: June 7, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM)
(Bufile 65-59264)

Remylet May 8, 1951 regarding copies of reports to be disseminated [redacted]

Referral/Consult

The following is a list of reports which have not been disseminated to date and the Bureau is requested to furnish the date upon which same will be disseminated [redacted]

Bufile 62-94199	ANCH file 66-461
Bufile 62-94196	ANCH file 66-457
Bufile 62-93525	ANCH file 66-416
Bufile 62-94001	ANCH file 66-383
Bufile 62-94204	ANCH file 66-460
Bufile 62-93491	ANCH File 66-379
Bufile 62-94203	ANCH file 66-462

b6
b7c

65-298
SSP:vf

RECORDED - 34

INDEXED - 34

JUN 12 1951

15

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BLS/50

6/29/94

342251

129

SAC, Anchorage

June 21, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

STAGE

Referral/Consult

Reurlet 6-7-51.

You are authorized to disseminate copies of reports [redacted] in the following cases:

[redacted]
Bureau file 62-94196
Anchorage file 66-457

b6
b7C

[redacted]
Bureau file 62-94203
Anchorage file 66-462

Individual letters are being addressed to you with regard to the other potential SBAs listed in relet. You have been previously instructed to submit further recommendations concerning [redacted] your file 66-379.

b6
b7C

RECORDED - 135

65-59264 - 129

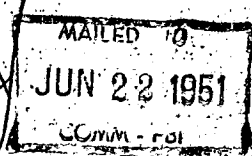
EX - 43

MCC:djb

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 29-9-88 BY SP2 BTG/SC

34225

Olson
Add
Legg
Lavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Liden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy



RECEIVED READING ROOM
JUN 22 10 07 AM '51
FBI

DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FBI

JUN 21 10 48 AM '51
DEPT. OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM
JUN 22 10 07 AM '51
FBI

AB
C
M

50 AUG 1 1951

SAC, Seattle

June 9, 1951

Director, FBI

AIR MAIL SPECIAL DELIVERY
PERSONAL ATTENTION
STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT
OF INVASION.

(Stay-Behind Agent Program, Escape and Evasion Program)

You have been previously advised, in part, in regard to the above program. For your further information and the information of Minneapolis and Detroit, the following is set forth.

Referral/Consult

The Bureau, [redacted] is presently engaged in a program whereby a number of civilians will be brought from Alaska to Washington for special training. These persons have indicated they intend to remain in Alaska even though that Territory be invaded and occupied by the Russians. It is contemplated that their services will be utilized for the purpose of gathering intelligence information in the event a part or all of Alaska is occupied by an enemy and will assist in the operations of underground routes for the escape of military personnel or perhaps others from Alaska to safe territory.

Referral/Consult

Plans have been effected to afford these persons appropriate training in Washington, D. C., [redacted] the Bureau. They will be in Washington, D. C., for approximately two weeks. A representative number of these persons will be given additional training in parachute jumping at Fort Benning, Georgia, for approximately three weeks.

[redacted] These individuals are not to know the identities of one another. Two persons are currently en route.

Referral/Consult

The Anchorage Office has advised that it is expected the following schedule will be adhered to in most instances:

1. Persons to begin training at 8 A.M. on Monday, June 11, will leave Anchorage on flight 820, Northwest Airlines, at 1 P.M. on the preceding Friday, arriving in Seattle at 3:50 P.M. the same day. They will leave Seattle on [redacted]

65-59264

cc: Anchorage (AM)
Minneapolis (AMSD)
Detroit (AMSD)

COMM - FBI

JUN - 9 1951

MAILED 20

62 JUN 18 1951

MMC:dba:dar

DECLASS

ON

JUN 12 1951

342251

Saturday Morning at 7:30 A.M., arriving in Minneapolis at 8:30 P.M., transfer to a plane which departs from Minneapolis at 4:15 P.M., arriving in Detroit at 7:30 P.M., transfer to another plane which leaves at 8:10 P.M. and arrives at Washington, D.C., at 11:40 P.M., Saturday Night.

2. Persons to begin training at 8:00 A.M. on Tuesday will leave Anchorage on Northwest Airlines Coach Flights 832 or 830, departing at 8:30 A.M. or 9:30 A.M., respectively, on the preceding Saturday, arriving in Seattle at 6:00 P.M. or 7:00 P.M., respectively. They will leave Seattle on Tuesday via Northwest Airlines at 7:30 A.M. and will follow the same schedule indicated above, arriving in Washington at 11:40 P.M. on Sunday Night. All times indicated are Standard.

Referral/Consult

Each person will be instructed, prior to departure from Anchorage, that he should call Bureau offices wherever he may be, in the event he needs emergency assistance in connection with travel, accommodations and relative matters. All offices should be alert to such calls and should render every possible assistance. Upon determination of probable schedules for these persons on their return trips to Alaska, you will be advised of the details. It is possible that some of the persons will spend time in the States for personal reasons prior to return.

You are specifically instructed that the program is of the most confidential nature and is not to be discussed under any circumstances. You should, of course, brief appropriate personnel of your office to insure the handling of any problems which may arise. The Bureau should be informed of any problems which require Bureau attention.

The code word to be used in teletypes in this matter is "STAGE". Any teletype or radio communication should be encoded in such manner to provide full security.

Minneapolis and Detroit refer to Bureau teletypes of June 8, 1951, in the above connection.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JUNE 8, 1951

SAC, MINNEAPOLIS
DETROIT

(u)
URGENT
ENCODE UNDERLINED
WORDS

STAGE. FOR STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION, BUREAU

[] PRESENTLY ENGAGED IN PROGRAM WHEREBY CONSIDERABLE NUMBER CIVILIANS BEING
BROUGHT FROM ALASKA TO WASHINGTON FOR SPECIAL TRAINING. PRESENT ITINERARY
INCLUDES PLANE STOPS SEATTLE, MINNEAPOLIS AND DETROIT. SUCH PERSONS
INSTRUCTED TO CONTACT BUREAU OFFICES FOR ANY EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE NECESSARY.
TWO PRESENTLY ENROUTE. BE ALERT TO POSSIBLE CALLS AND RENDER ALL POSSIBLE
ASSISTANCE. ADVISE BUREAU PROMPTLY OF ANY PROBLEMS. LETTER FOLLOWS.

Referral/Consult

HOOVER

MCC:bjw

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTS/SM
ON 4-20-2000

00-1164

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE~~

Classified by SP3-BTS/SM
Declassify on: OADR

6/29/54
6129154
342251
FBI
RECEIVED READING ROOM
JUN 5 12 32 PM '51

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

(u)
JUN 9 1951
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

RECORDED - 34

JUN 12 1951

JUN 14 1951

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

DATE: June 9, 1951

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM)
(Bufile 65-59264)

DECLASSIFIED

6/29/94

5012078100
342251

The following information is being set forth so that the Bureau may be cognizant of the manner in which

The writer has indicated to lack of concurrence in the foregoing procedure for security reasons.

In view of the large amount of money already being spent on this program, particularly for security reasons, it is believed that

could nullify all the other efforts which have been and are being taken to insure the security of this program.

Possibly the Bureau may desire to call this matter to the attention of so that specific instructions may be issued to if the present procedure does not meet with the approval of the Bureau

RECORDED - 34
INDEXED - 34

65-298
JFD:vf

JUN 12 1951

13

JUL 3 1951

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

URGENT

JUNE 2, 1951

RADIOGRAM
CIPHER PAD CODE

Referral/Consult

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. REURAD (JUNE TWO.)

INSURANCE INCLUDES

TEN THOUSAND DOLLAR ACCIDENTAL DEATH COVERAGE, FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS FOR MEDICAL ATTENTION RESULT OF ACCIDENT AND PROVISIONS PRORATED PAYMENTS FOR DISMEMBERMENT RESULT OF ACCIDENT. TERM POLICY NINETY DAYS.

IF ANY QUESTION ARISES THIS REGARD SURAD.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

HOOVER Classified by SP3-BJS/SC
Declassify on: OADR 2/22/51

65-59264

(Note: Info referred to above from

WTB:jef

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BJS/sm
ON 4-20-2000

Referral/Consult

#022048

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Sent via Bureau Radio (6/2/51) 7:19 PM

SAC, Anchorage

June 7, 1951

Director, FBI

FOR A DETAILED EXPLANATION OF THE
REASON FOR THE DELAY OF THE
(SEE-THRU REPORT - 100-100)

INTERNAL SECURITY

The Bureau has confirmed final arrangements for the
travel and training of [redacted] training to begin
on June 11, 1951, and of [redacted] training to begin
on June 12, 1951.

b6
b7C

The following are tentatively scheduled, pending final
arrangements for insurance and definite travel schedules, for training
to be in on the dates indicated:

b6
b7C

[redacted] June 19, 1951
[redacted] June 20, 1951
[redacted] July 2, 1951
[redacted] July 9, 1951

6/29/51 SP12BT5/JC
342257

Certain names have been suggested for training to be in
on intervening Mondays and Tuesdays of each week. These persons
and others suggested by you are under consideration for each date.

Effective immediately, it will be the direct responsibility
of your office, on your own initiative, to make possible arrangements
with previously approved (SAC) Agents whereby one Agent will be
available at the local of Government on each Monday and on each
Tuesday. Every effort should be made to have the schedule called for
a minimum of thirty days in advance. In each instance, the Bureau should
be definitely advised of the identity, beneficiary, and exact travel
schedule of each person at least two weeks in advance of the date on
which training is to begin. Your immediate objective should, and
be the completion of the schedule for the immediate future.

You should give due regard to obtaining adequate physical
coverage as soon as possible, taking into consideration the age,
individual qualifications, and convenience of persons in question. You
should, if at all possible, avoid sending two persons from the same
immediate area during the same week in order to give further security
to the program.

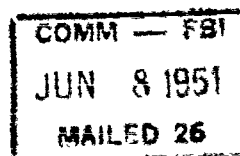
RECORDED - 41

EX-130

JUN 11 1951

65-59204

MCC:dmd



RECEIVED-TOLSON
FBI
JUN 8 4 29 PM '51

HANDLED
STEP 4

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

DECODED COPY (u)

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

FROM ANCHORAGE (6-2-51) NR 020202 3:28 AM

DIRECTOR

URGENT

STAGE. REURRAD MAY 29 LAST. [REDACTED] UNABLE TO BE AT SOG (JUNE 11) DUE TO UNEXPECTED DEVELOPMENTS IN PROFESSIONAL [REDACTED] WILL BE AVAILABLE AFTER (AUGUST 15) ATTEMPT BEING MADE TO SECURE SUBSTITUTE FOR (JUNE 11) AND BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED. [REDACTED] BENEFICIARY IS [REDACTED] WIFE, ANCHORAGE. [REDACTED] CAN BE AT SOG (JUNE 12) DESIRES TO LEAVE ANCHORAGE BY NORTHWEST AIRLINES, INC. ON (JUNE 9) ARRIVING WASHINGTON NIGHT OF (JUNE 10) BENEFICIARY IS [REDACTED] WIFE, ANCHORAGE. FRANK BERTON MOORE UNABLE TO BE AT SOG (JUNE 18) DUE TO COMMITMENTS AS HUNTING GUIDE. CAN BE AT SOG (JUNE 25) MOORE-S BENEFICIARY IS RUTH ELLEN MOORE, WIFE, ANCHORAGE. ATTEMPT BEING MADE TO CONTACT DOCTOR HOWARD ROMIG PRESENTLY IN KETCHIKAN, ALASKA, TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER HE CAN BE AT SOG ON (JUNE 18) AS REPLACEMENT FOR MOORE. CONTACTS CONTINUING WITH OTHERS MENTIONED IN BUREAU RADIOGRAM. RE BUREAU LETTER (MAY 4) LAST, PARAGRAPH NUMBER ONE A. ADVICE REQUESTED AS TO WHETHER OR NOT RATE OF PER DIEM FOR INCIDENTAL EXPENSES IS TO INCLUDE MEALS AND LODGINGS. ADVICE ALSO REQUESTED AS TO AMOUNT OF INSURANCE BEING TAKEN ON AGENTS AND TERMS OF INSURANCE. SOME STAY BEHIND AGENTS PLAN TO SPEND ADDITIONAL TIME IN STATES ON PERSONAL BUSINESS. ADVICE ALSO REQUESTED AS TO WHETHER BUREAU IS TO PAY FOR COST OF TRANSPORTATION FOR STAY BEHIND AGENTS FROM THEIR HOMES TO ANCHORAGE PRIOR TO DEPARTING FOR SEATTLE. SUGGEST THAT TENTATIVE SCHEDULE FOR TRAINEES ATTENDANCE IN WASHINGTON BE SET UP AS FAR AS POSSIBLE IN ADVANCE IN ORDER TO FACILITATE CONTACTING THEM HERE.

RECEIVED (6-2-51)

RECORDED - 133

4:29 AM

SP3-BTS/m

4-20-2000

00-1164

6/29/94

SP2-BTS/SC

34225

FIVE

Referral/Consult

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

7-17-2000

SP3-BTS/107

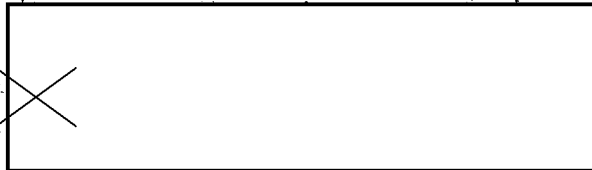
00-1164

REGISTERED AIR MAIL

~~SECRET~~

Date: June 6, 1951

To:



(U)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/29/94 BY SP2BTS/SC

b7D

From: J. Edgar Hoover, Director - Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(Stay-behind Agent Program)

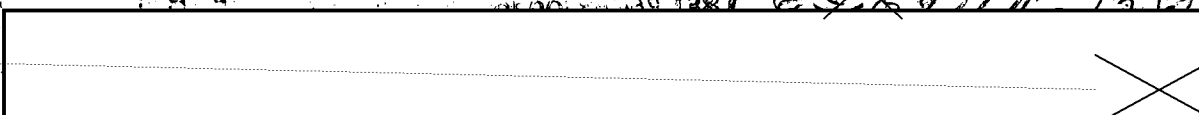
Classified by SP2BTS/SC
Declassify on: OADR

For your confidential information, the Bureau, [redacted]

[redacted] is presently engaged in the development of a group of individuals in Alaska who are being designated as "Stay-behind Agents." These persons are civilian residents of Alaska who have indicated that they intend to remain in Alaska even though that Territory may be invaded and occupied by the Russians. It is contemplated that their services will be utilized for the purpose of gathering intelligence information for the U. S. Government in the event a part or all of Alaska is occupied by the enemy.

Plans have been effected to afford these Stay-behind agents appropriate training in Washington, D. C., [redacted] and the Bureau. A representative number of these agents will proceed to Ft. Benning, Georgia, for training in parachute jumping.

During March, 1951, [redacted] was informed by the Bureau that discussions were under way with military authorities regarding planning for sources of intelligence in the event of war but that these discussions were being confined to the Territory of Alaska and that we have not contemplated any such plan in the continental United States or in the contiguous areas of Canada.



65-59264

MAILED 9
JUN 8 1951
COMM - FBI

JUN 21 1951

cc - Foreign Service Desk

~~SECRET~~

(U)

b7D

b7D

[redacted] was informed that the Bureau has no objection whatever to the [redacted] in this regard by the [redacted] provided the introduction of such [redacted] is not based upon a knowledge of our operations. (S)

(U)

(U)

The above information is being called to your attention at this time so you will be aware of the discussions between [redacted] and [redacted] Bureau officials. (S)(u)

b7D

I desire to impress upon you the necessity of maintaining this matter in confidence.

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

0-9a

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Transmit the following message to:

(JUNE 7, 1951)

(4) RADIOGRAM

URGENT

CIPHER PAD CODE (4)

RECORDED - 34

137

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. IMMEDIATELY CONTACT

SHOULD EXTEND TO PERSONS

DEPARTING FROM ANCHORAGE THIS WEEK. SURAD RESULTS OF CONTACT

AND ACTION TAKEN.

Referral/Consult

MCC:dba

HOOVER

JUN 7 12 36 PM '51

FBI

RECEIVED READING ROOM
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

SP3-BTS/SM

4-20-2000

00-1164

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

SENT VIA

Per

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: June 7, 1951

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN
ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(Stay-Behind Agent Program)

Referral/Consult

PURPOSE:

To recommend that SAC Anchorage be instructed to contact

Tolson	_____
Ladd	_____
Clegg	_____
Glavin	_____
Nichols	_____
Rosen	_____
Tracy	_____
Harbo	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Nease	_____
Gandy	_____

DETAILS:

Referral/Consult

Anchorage has questioned each prospective STAGE agent to determine whether he has disqualifying physical defects. It is believed desirable that each person selected for travel to SOG for training

As you know, we are in each case attempting to protect the Government's interest by accident insurance on each STAGE agent for the periods of travel and training.

RECOMMENDATION:

Referral/Consult

Attached for approval is a radiogram to SAC, Anchorage

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/29/94 BY SP12 BTB/SC

65-59264

MCC:dba

RECORDED - 34

Attachment

65-59264-137
JUN 15 1951
21

FIVE/CC
7110

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. BELMONT
 FROM : G. E. HENNRICH
 SUBJECT: STAGE

DATE: June 11, 1951

Tolson _____
 Ladd _____
 Clegg _____
 Glavin _____
 Nichols _____
 Rosen _____
 Tracy _____
 Harbo _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Nease _____
 Gandy _____

Attached is a schedule for training of STAGE agents, effective June 11, 1951. Agent (A) will begin at 8:00 A.M. 6-11-51, Agent (B) at 8:00 A.M. on 6-12-51. The same schedule will prevail for succeeding weeks until further notice, holidays included.

All personnel who will come in contact with trainees have been appropriately briefed as to the confidential nature of the program, that each person is to receive individual training and is under no circumstances to be aware of the identities of other trainees or, in fact, that other persons have been, are or will be trained. You will note the schedule is so arranged that (A) and (B) will never be in the same building simultaneously.

Referral/Consult

The Identification Division will, in accordance with arrangements made, provide personnel each Monday and Tuesday at 9:45 A.M. at Room 2334, IB, to fingerprint and photograph each STAGE agent.

Attachment
 MCC:bjw

RECORDED - 34

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 6/29/91 BY SP12BTS/JO

60 JUN 26 1951

342251

FIVE

7111

Supervisor Manning C. Clements, Security Division, will handle the administration of this program. He will be in Room 1533, Justice Bldg., Ext. 2107, alternate Room 2334, IB, Ext. 2209. Other personnel concerned with the program should contact Supervisor Clements as to schedules and related matters if problems arise. A clerical employee will be trained to assist in handling such calls if Mr. Clements is temporarily absent. Names and background information concerning the persons to arrive during a forthcoming week can be obtained from Mr. Clements or the clerical employee in his absence.

TOPIC	INSTRUCTOR	LOCATION	EXTENSION	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
				A	A B	A B	A B	A B
	Mr. Clements	2334, I.B.	2209	8-10	8-10			
Deception and Security	"	"	"	10-1 10-2:30	10-1 10-2:30			
Codes and Ciphers	Mr. Newpher		"	1-6 2:30-6	1- 2:30-6		1-6 2:30-6	1-6 2:30-6
Defensive Tactics	Mr. Meyers	Gym, DJ Bldg.	464			8-11	8-11	
Secret Writing	Mr. Magee	7407, DJ Bldg.	497			11-3	11-3	
Sub-Agent Selection and Training	Mr. Clements	2334, I.B.	2209				1-10 8-11	9-10 8-11
Soviet Methods of Counter-Intelligence	"	"	"				1-11 11-2:30	10-1 11-2:30

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/29/94 BY SP2 BJS/JSB

66-5544-158

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *Je*

DATE: June 1, 1951

FROM : V. P. KEAY *vpk*

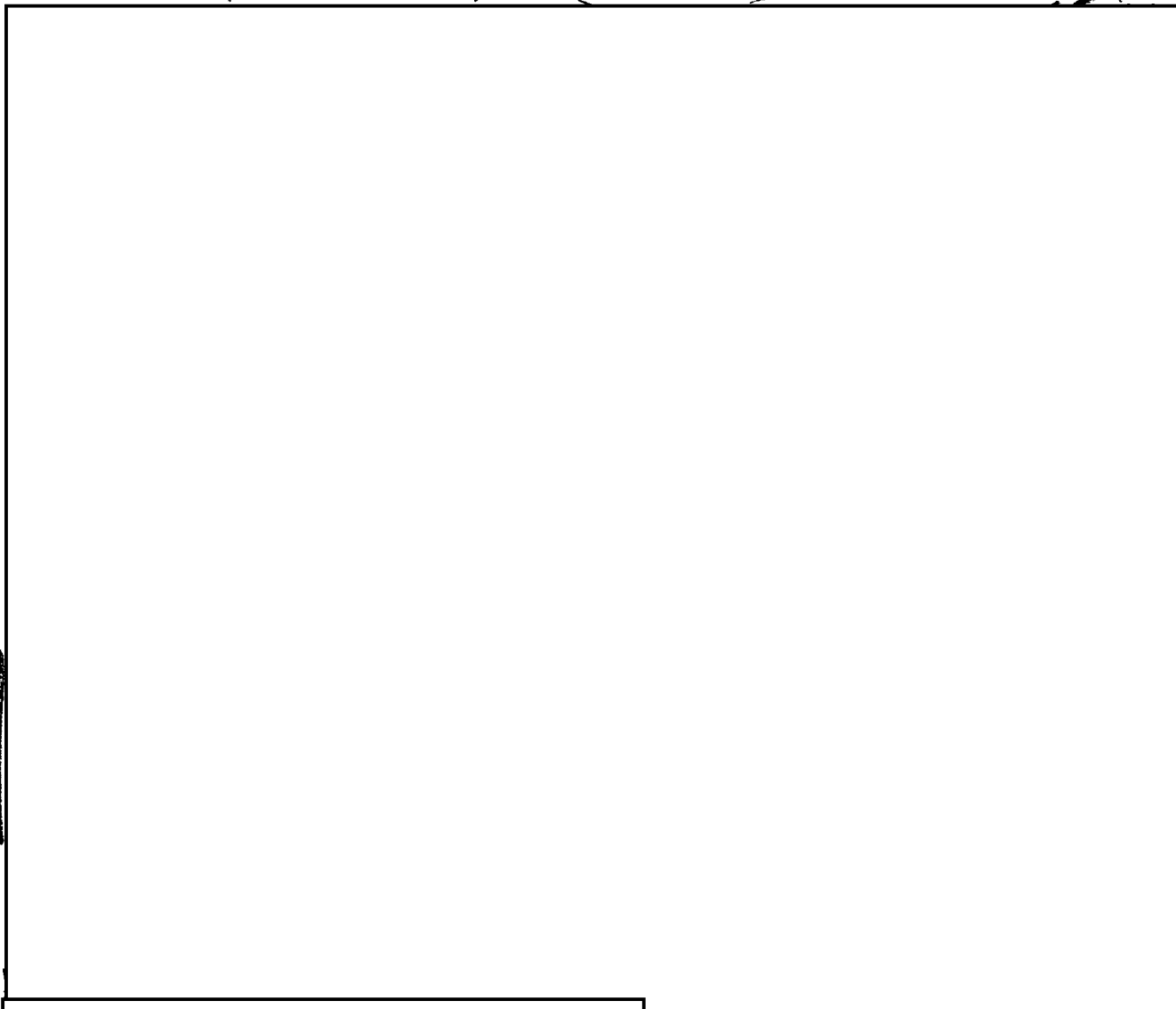
SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
 COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE
 EVENT OF INVASION
 (Stay-Behind Agent Program)
 (Bureau File 65-59264)

Referral/Consult

Tolson ☒Ladd ☒Clegg ☒Glavin ☒Nichols ☒Rosen ☒Tracy ☒Harbo ☒Belmont ☒Mohr ☒

INDEXED - 34

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 6/29/94 BY SP12675/SC



It is contemplated that by Monday, June 11, 1951, the Bureau will have the individuals developed as Stay-Behind Agents scheduled for training at this school beginning on June 11, 1951.

INDEXED - 34 65-57264-139

RECORDED 24

ESS:hke

JUN 25 1951

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that [redacted] be advised that the Bureau will go over with [redacted] the outlines of the courses to be given by the Bureau in the [redacted] FBI School for the Alaskan programs. It is noted that schedules can be arranged for the convenience of all concerned and need not necessarily follow the schedule set up for the actual school, it being contemplated that to discuss the general outlines of the courses with [redacted] would require considerably less time than to give the full lectures contemplated in the school.

Referral/Consult

b6
b7C

Lapen
OK - G
V
OK
JK

Referral/Consult

was scheduled to take a course but had emergency - nothing derogatory
no derogatory info located in files
are

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: June 9, 1951

FROM : SAC, Atlanta

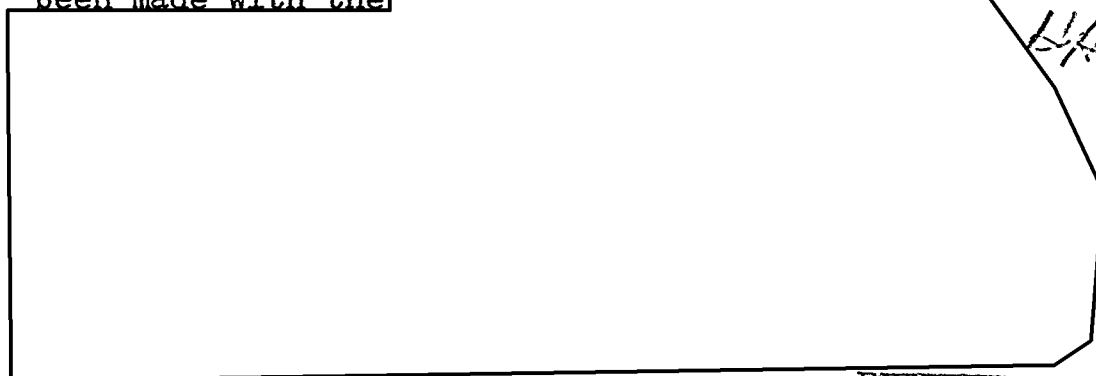
PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE
EVENT OF INVASION.
 (Stay-behind Agent Program)
 (BuFile 65-59264).

Referral/Consult

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Harbo	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Laughlin	
Mr. Nease	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Holloman	
Miss Gandy	

Reference Bureau let to Seattle, cc Atlanta and Anchorage, dated 5/23/51. Pursuant to the Bureau instructions, appropriate arrangements have been made with the



EXPEDITE PROCESSING

This matter will be followed in this office.

JCB:CM
 65-1385

cc: Seattle (P&C)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BJS/KSC
 ON 6/29/94
 342251

RECORDED 15

165-59264-140

JUN 12 1951

23

13

HANDLED BY
 STOP PRESS

60 JUN 19 1951

SAC, Anchorage

June 29, 1951

Director, FBI

STAGE

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Reurlet 6-14-51.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/29/94 BY SP-5 BTJ/SC

1. Training Schedules

As you have been advised previously, schedules for training of SBA's and E&E agents should be integrated to permit simultaneous progression of the two programs.

While the Bureau concurs in your conclusion that completion of training of SBA's will be thus delayed, the Bureau also has responsibilities in the development of the E&E program. Although it would be desirable to bring additional trainees to SOG weekly to speed up training, the Bureau does not have the facilities or personnel available for such expansion at this time.

Consideration will, however, be given as the programs progress to possible means for expediting the training.

Referral/Consult

You have stated few SBA's will be able to proceed to SOG in September. Radiograms in individual cases have indicated a number of persons have stated they would be available at any time. It is recognized that changes of plans of these individuals will present difficulties. It is imperative, nevertheless, that the scheduling of trainees be continuous and that there be no gaps in scheduling. This should be facilitated by the integration of the training of E&E agents.

It is again pointed out that [redacted] prior to beginning actual investigations of potential agents. In this connection, refer to your letter of June 16, 1951, in which you advised that [redacted]

Separate files have been opened in the Bureau as to each of the individuals mentioned in relet and separate files should be opened in your office.

MCC:dar

Referral/Consult

COMM - FBI

JUL 3 - 1951

MAILED 19

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

You are again reminded that every consideration must be given to the quality of agents scheduled for training. You should, of course, schedule those persons best qualified first, where it is at all possible.

2. Transportation

Referral/Consult

It is noted you have subsequently advised [redacted]

[redacted] advise promptly.

Referral/Consult

Two principal factors are involved in connection with the expressed desires of some trainees to travel by automobile to SOG. While the Bureau [redacted] are hardly in a position to positively prohibit such persons from traveling by automobile, such procedure should be diplomatically discouraged wherever possible. It is obvious that these persons would likely carry families, friends or perhaps strangers to the States and would perhaps make stops en route with relatives or others. It can be seen that the security of the program might be endangered unless every possible precaution is taken. Traveling companions and others would have natural curiosity as to the travel plans of the trainees and would perhaps have to communicate with the trainees as to return schedules, etc. Secondly, it would be essential, particularly in fall, winter and spring months, for such travel to begin well in advance of training dates. Weather conditions, in the States as well as in Alaska, would have to be considered fully. It would be necessary in each instance for the Bureau to brief various offices through whose territories these persons would travel in order to expedite their arrivals at SOG in the event of difficulties en route. As previously stated, it is positively necessary that these persons arrive as scheduled for training.

3. Salaries and Expenses

You will be advised by separate memorandum concerning your recommendations for increased per diem.

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Eden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

4. Physical Examinations

Your assumption that your office has authority to cancel the schedule of a trainee who is found to be physically unfit for air travel or to engage in normal physical activity is correct. The purpose of the examination, of course, is to determine whether the individual in question would be adversely affected by air travel, or the normal activities which would be expected during the training period. If he is unfit for such, he is obviously unfit for the entire program. You should inquire into the physical condition of an individual in detail before recommending him.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI
 FROM : SAC, Anchorage

DATE: June 14, 1951

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
 COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT
 OF INVASION
 (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM)
 (Bureau file 65-59264)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP12 BTJ/SC

ON 6/29/94

34225/

In connection with the development of the instant program, the following information is being submitted and the Bureau's advice is requested with regard to certain matters as indicated:

Referral/Consult

1. Training Schedules

The balance of the dates in July are being filled by this office and as soon as the trainees have been contacted and the specific dates confirmed, the Bureau will be advised.

If the E & E Program is to be integrated with the training of the SBA's and only two trainees per week can be handled in Washington, D. C., considerable delay will ensue in handling those trainees already recommended in the SBA Program. It will be noted that few SBA's will be able to be in Washington during September. However, many have indicated that they are available commencing October 1, 1951. It is suggested that the Bureau may desire to arrange for the handling of additional trainees in Washington, D. C. commencing October 1, 1951.

Referral/Consult

2. Transportation

COPIES DESTROYED

6584 NOV 21 1966

65-298

JFD:vf

RECORDED - 119

JUN 18 1951

[REDACTED]

Some trainees have indicated that they desire to drive to Washington, D. C. in their privately-owned automobiles. It is requested that the Bureau advise as to whether or not there is any objection to this mode of travel. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

3. Salaries and Expenses

Referral/Consult

The Bureau by radiogram dated June 11, 1951 advised that "schedule for remuneration and per diem approved". It is assumed that the schedule referred to is the one mentioned in Bureau letter dated May 4, 1951, namely, \$150.00 per week basic pay plus \$4.00 per diem for incidental expenses and \$175.00 per week basic pay plus same per diem as above for the approximate 2½ weeks during the jump training course.

Referral/Consult

In view of the fact that it is necessary for trainees to come to Anchorage a day or two in advance of their departure schedule to undergo physical examinations and [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Bureau authorization is requested to pay them the basic weekly rate of \$150.00 commencing at the time they leave their homes, which in most instances will not be more than two days in advance of their departure date from Anchorage. Also, Bureau authorization is requested to pay the trainees \$11.00 per day per diem in Alaska, \$6.00 per day per diem for travel between Alaska and the United States, and \$9.00 per day per diem in the United States, except during the time they are in Washington, D. C. and at Fort Benning, Georgia.

The foregoing proposed schedules of payment of per diem will, of course, not include time spent by the trainees in the United States or in Alaska on personal matters.

The Bureau by radiogram dated June 11, 1951 advised that payments should be made to the trainee on his return to Anchorage and that the Bureau will advise as to the amount due. Inasmuch as

AN 65-298

some of the trainees reside at great distances from Anchorage and in sections which are difficult and expensive to reach, it is suggested that arrangements be made so that the trainees may be paid in Anchorage immediately upon their return and prior to their departure to their respective homes.

In Bureau radiogram of May 16, 1951 it is stated that "where financial status agents require advances you should secure Bureau approval". Advice is requested as to whether or not Bureau radiogram of June 11, 1951 authorizes the advance of a portion of payments prior to departure from Anchorage without previous Bureau authority. It will be noted that in most instances a request from the trainees for such advances will not be received until immediately prior to their departure and time will not permit the obtaining of authorization from the Bureau.

4. Physical Examinations

Referral/Consult

The Bureau's instructions as contained in radiogram of June 8, 1951 are being complied with. A certification signed by the examining physician is being obtained and kept in the trainee's file in this office together with the reports of laboratory examinations. However, it is not possible to have the same doctor perform all the examinations as there is [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

It is assumed that this office has authority to cancel the schedule of any trainee who is reported by the examining physician as being in such a condition that flying would be hazardous or who would not be able to engage in normal physical activity.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)
(Bufile 65-59264)

DATE: June 16, 1951

~~SECRET~~
PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIALClassified by ~~SP12 BTJ/PC~~
Declassify on: OADR 342257

Referral/Consult

Inasmuch as copies of the same reports are being forwarded to [redacted] for distribution to the Bureau, no copies are being forwarded with this letter.

Referral/Consult

The only information in the files of this office identifiable with the above-named individuals concerns [redacted]. A report concerning him was submitted to the Bureau by the Anchorage Office dated June 28, 1947, entitled [redacted] Departmental Applicant, Field Deputy Marshal, Nenana, Alaska."

b6
b7C62-227
JFD:vfDECLASSIFIED BY SP12 BTJ/PC
ON 6/29/94
342257

RECORDED - 109

INDEXED - 109 JUN 18 1951

EX. - 32

DECLASSIFIED BY SP7 CI
ON 3/25/98
PKE OGA, HR 9/27/97ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE~~SECRET~~

JUN 23 1951

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT
 FROM : MR. C. E. HENNRICH
 SUBJECT: STAGE

DATE: June 9, 1951

Referral/Consult

Tolson _____
 Ladd _____
 Clegg _____
 Glavin _____
 Nichols _____
 Rosen _____
 Tracy _____
 Harbo _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Nease _____
 Gandy _____

ASAC Powers called from Minneapolis on the morning of June 9 and stated that [redacted] the Bureau were bringing certain individuals from Alaska to Washington who might land by plane in Minneapolis and that [redacted]

[redacted] Powers asked for information as to what the inquiry was all about.

You will recall that we have directed a letter to Seattle previously in this matter and, upon learning yesterday [redacted]

[redacted] we directed a letter to those offices informing them of the background of this case.

Referral/Consult

I advised Powers of the background of this matter and instructed that it should be kept on a highly confidential basis in the Minneapolis Office, and I told him that should [redacted] such assistance should be given.

Referral/Consult

While talking with Acting ASAC Bradley of the Detroit Office on another matter on June 9, I also informed him of this program and told him that should [redacted]

ACTION:

For your information.

Referral/Consult

CEH:LL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 6/29/94 BY SP-12/STP/SC

RECORDED - 110

EX. - 119

65-59264-143

HANDLED BY
 STOP DESK

62 JUN 26 1951

Tolson _____
 Ladd _____
 Clegg _____
 Glavin _____
 Nichols _____
 Rosen _____
 Tracy _____
 Harbo _____
 Belmont ☒
 Mohr _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Nease _____
 Gandy _____

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

(DECODED COPY) (u)

FROM ANCHORAGE

(6-14-51)

NR 141807

3:34 P.M.

DIRECTOR URGENT

STAGE. STATUS REPORT. 79 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 64 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED TO BUREAU. LEADS TO RECONTACT OTHERS BEING HANDLED.

(u) 9 INDIVIDUALS SCHEDULED FOR DEFINITE TRAINING DATES THROUGH JULY 9. 2 TRAINEES PRESENTLY IN WASHINGTON, IN ATTENDANCE AT SCHOOL.

BALANCE OF DATES IN JULY BEING FILLED BY THIS OFFICE.

Referral/Consult

RECEIVED

(6-14-51)

3:44 P.M.

LL

RECORDED - 125

165-59314-144
 JUN 19 1951 (u)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTS/jm

ON 4-20-2000

00-1164

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (u)

SAC, Anchorage

June 15, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

STAGE

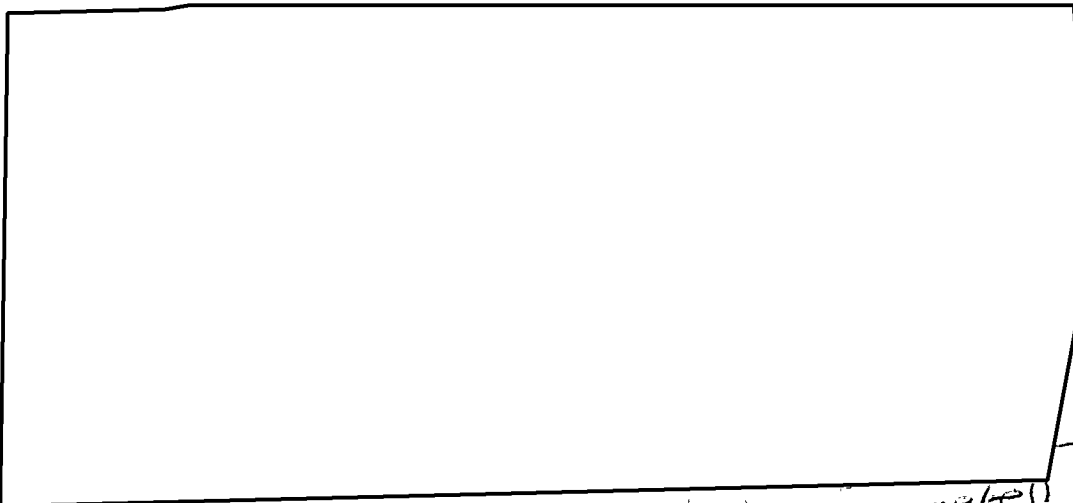
Referral/Consult

The question of cover names to be assigned to Stay-
Behind Agents and Escape and Evasion Agents has been discussed.



You should give immediate consideration to this matter
and thereafter discuss same in detail. [Redacted]
The results of your discussions should be made known to the Bureau,
together with any tentative plan or system evolved, which is
mutually acceptable in order that any plan may be jointly
approved at SOG.

Referral/Consult



b2
b7E

65-59264

6/26/54 SP12 BTJ/SC
342251

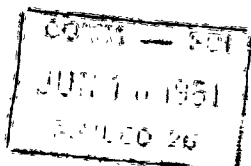
MCC:jgf

RECORDED - 132

100-57214-747
JUN 18 1951

FBI
READING ROOM

JUN 15 5 12 PM '51



SAC, Anchorage

June 16, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

STATE

34225/
6/29/51 SP12BTS/50

While it would be premature at this time to assess the potential value of the two State agents who reported at SOG during the first week of training, initial contacts with these individuals point up the necessity for giving considerable attention to the native intelligence and educational backgrounds of persons to be selected for training.

As you are aware, training is being afforded in codes and ciphers, radio communications, and other subjects having technical aspects. A limited amount of time is available for training at SOG in the individual subjects. One of the persons in question has seemed to grasp readily the training afforded to date; mental processes of the other person appear to be considerably slower.

Training schedules will permit some flexibility whereby additional time can be spent in training on particular subjects, where warranted. You will be advised by individual memoranda of the evaluation given to persons trained at SOG, with particular reference to individual needs for further training. As previously instructed, arrangements must be effected for regular training and practice on return of trainees to Alaska.

It can be seen that a tremendous burden will be placed on the Bureau and on your office in attempting to train persons whose capacities to learn are unusually limited. It is fully realized that you cannot in all instances obtain the services of persons of good education who, at the same time, have knowledge of Alaska, experience, and equipment available to them which are considered prerequisites. You must, however, determine that a person has sufficient education, native intelligence, and ability to learn before recommending him for this program.

Personnel handling these matters in your office should be promptly instructed in the above regard in order that the qualifications in question will be fully predetermined. Inquiries should be made and practical devices used where required to determine the extent of education and ability of the individual in question to read, write, think and learn quickly and clearly. Specific statements should be made in this regard in reports of investigation. You should consider these factors. Of course, in arranging schedules for training, in order that persons of higher mentality, all other considerations being equal, will be trained first if at all possible.

65-59204

RECORDED - 132

JUN 18 1951

MCC:njf

148

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150
EX-107

RECORDED - 90

CABLEGRAM

URGENT

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

JUNE 8, 1951

EX - 97

Transmit the following message to: ANCHORAGE

STAGE. REPRAD (JUNE SEVEN) STATING TRAINING DATES FOR NINE INDIVIDUALS CONFIRMED
BY ANCHORAGE OF WHICH FOUR CONFIRMED BY BUREAU. BUREAU RECORDS REFLECT DEFINITE
DATES FOR EIGHT PERSONS FURNISHED BY YOU AS FOLLOWS: [REDACTED] (JUNE
ELEVEN, [REDACTED] (u) JUNE TWELVE, [REDACTED] (u) JUNE EIGHTEEN, [REDACTED] (u)
[REDACTED] (u) JUNE NINETEEN, [REDACTED] (u) JUNE TWENTY-SIX, FOSTER R. SIMS
JULY TWO, [REDACTED] (u) JULY THREE, [REDACTED] (u) b6
JULY NINE. NOTE SCHEDULE FOR JUNE TWENTY-FIVE OPEN. ADVISE WHETHER R (JUNE b7c
TWENTY-FIVE) FILLED AND IF SO IDENTITY OF PERSON. ADVISE ALSO IDENTITY OF NINTH
PERSON REFERRED TO BY YOU. SCHEDULES OF ABOVE EIGHT HEREBY CONFIRMED.
INDIVIDUAL RADIOGRAMS WILL BE SENT WHEN INSURANCE ARRANGED AS TO EACH.
INSURANCE WILL BE PURCHASED ONLY LIMITED NUMBER OF DAYS PRIOR TO SCHEDULED
TRAVEL TO AVOID LAST MINUTE CHANGES IN POLICIES. LETTER EN ROUTE AUTHORIZES
YOU TO ARRANGE DEFINITE SCHEDULES ON YOUR OWN INITIATIVE AND ADVISE BUREAU
FOLLOWING WHICH BUREAU WILL ADVISE IN EACH CASE RE INSURANCE. RE PHYSICAL
EXAMINATION QUERY. [REDACTED]

Mr. Tol
Mr. E.
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

MCC:mab
65-59264

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

SENT VIA

HOOVER

Referral/Consult

Per

Tolson _____
 Ladd _____
 Clegg _____
 Glavin _____
 Nichols _____
 Rosen _____
 Tracy _____
 Harbo _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Nease _____
 Gandy _____

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY (u)

SP3-BTS/jm
 4-20-2000

00-1164

FROM ANCHORAGE

(6-7-51)

NR 080155

10:55 PM

DIRECTOR

URGENT

Referral/Consult

STAGE. REURRAD (JUNE 7) RE PHYSICAL EXAMINATION. CONTACT MADE

RECEIVED:

(6-7-51)

11:15 PM

TAR

cc: Mr. Bagger

6/24/94
 SP3-BTS/jc
 342251

COPIES DESTROYED

8584 NOV 21 1980

RECORDED - 90

EX - 97

165-51264-1
 JUN 15 1951 (u)

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

RECORDED - 90

(u) HANDLED BY
 STOP

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : *WJG* SAC, Anchorage

DATE: June 2, 1951

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: *0* PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)
(65-59264)

Referral/Consult

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

EXPEDITE PROCESSING

For the information of the Seattle Office, the Escape and Evasion Program is being set up by [redacted] in cooperation with the Bureau for the purpose of aiding military personnel, especially fliers, who might be forced down in enemy or occupied territory in the event of hostilities with a foreign power. This program is being held in the utmost confidence and no indication should be given to anyone being interviewed as to the purpose of the interview.

Referral/Consult

Unless advised to the contrary by the Bureau within 3 days after receipt of this communication, the Seattle Office is requested to interview [redacted] and furnish the results promptly to the Anchorage Office in report form suitable for dissemination.

b6
b7C

The Anchorage Office will, unless advised to the contrary by the Bureau, forward a copy of the report received from [redacted] immediately upon receipt in view of the fact that [redacted]

JTM:MMA
62-227
cc: Seattle

RECORDED - 24

JUN 5 1951

Referral/Consult

EX - 120

*Let to Seattle
6-8-51
MCC*

107-107-107

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-227-1

DECLASSIFIED BY SP-12 BTB/SC
ON 6/29/94 342251

Tolson _____
 Ladd _____
 Clegg _____
 Glavin _____
 Nichols _____
 Rosen _____
 Tracy _____
 Harbo _____
 Belmont ☒ _____
 Mohr _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Nease _____
 Gandy _____

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY

FROM ANCHORAGE

(6-7-51)

NR 071905

5:27 PM

DIRECTOR

URGENT

STAGE. STATUS REPORT. 79 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORT SUBMITTED. 59 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED TO BUREAU. LEADS TO RECONTACT OTHERS BEING HANDLED. TO DATE DEFINITE TRAINING DATE FOR 9 INDIVIDUALS CONFIRMED BY ANCHORAGE OFFICE, OF WHICH 4 HAVE BEEN CONFIRMED BY BUREAU.

RECEIVED:

(6-7-51)

5:54 PM

CYS

SP3-BTS/jm

4-20-2000

00-1164

RECORDED - 90

EX. - 97

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

cc: Mr. [illegible]

SAC, Anchorage

June 18, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

STAGE

(Your file 65-298)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/29/94 BY SP12 BTJ/SC

Referral/Consult

Reurlet 6-5-51.

You indicated that

Referral/Consult

In this connection you,

should determine from each individual prior to his departure from Alaska, what he has told his immediate relatives, employer, or associates, as to his destination in explanation of his absence. It is noted that the first individual sent to SOG has advised that he told his relatives nothing of his destination. It has been agreed with him that he will, on his return to Alaska, represent that he visited in San Francisco. Any explanations given by such trainees should be completely logical. It is obvious that few would have a legitimate reason to travel to Washington.

In accordance with previous instructions, you should advise each person, prior to his departure, that he can and should call the nearest FBI office in the event he finds himself in difficulties with regard to transportation schedules and otherwise during his travel to and from SOG. It is, of course,

Referral/Consult

COMM - FBI

JUN 19 1951

MAILED 20

HANDLED BY
STC

MCC:djb

65-59264-152

62 JUN 26 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alben
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI
 FROM : SAC, Anchorage

DATE: June 5, 1951

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
 IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
 (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM)
 (Bufile 65-59264)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP12 BPS/SC
 ON 6/29/94
 342751

ReBurad dated May 29, 1951.

Referral/Consult

[REDACTED] This matter is being called to the Bureau's attention in the event the Bureau desires to advise the Detroit Office concerning the instant program. However, it does not appear essential that the trainees be met at Detroit nor desirable from a security viewpoint. Referral/Consult

On June 4, 1951, [REDACTED] trainee, was interviewed by [REDACTED] ASAC JOHN F. DESMOND. During this interview [REDACTED] inquired as to how his mother could contact him in the event of an emergency. He stated that she would not know where he was going and would not be unduly curious about it. However, he desired that she have some means of communicating with him in the event of illness, etc. [REDACTED] was furnished with the unlisted telephone number of this office and the name of DESMOND to give to his mother to be used only in case of emergency.

EXPEDITE PROCESSING

COPIES

R584001211338 Also on the same date, June 4, 1951, [REDACTED] was interviewed by [REDACTED] ASAC DESMOND and the question arose. At [REDACTED] suggestion, [REDACTED] is being furnished with the following address to which his wife may be reached.

RECORDED - 43

65-298
 JFD:vf

b6
 b7C

Referral/Consult

letters or wires: [redacted]

[redacted] stated that his wife will assume that he is in the States on a business trip for his insurance company and it will not be unusual for him to give her the above address so that she can communicate with him. b6 b7C

Unless advised to the contrary, arrangements will be worked out in individual cases so that the trainees may be contacted by their families in the event of an emergency.

None of the trainees who have been contacted to date have indicated that they desire advances prior to leaving Anchorage. However, they have been advised that they will be paid in Washington, D. C.

For the Bureau's information, it is expected that the following schedule will be followed in most instances:

1. For trainees due to commence training at 8:00 A. M. on Mondays, they will leave Anchorage via Flight 820, Northwest Airlines, 1:00 P. M. on Friday, arriving in Seattle, Washington at 8:50 P. M. They will leave Seattle, Washington on Saturday morning via Northwest Airlines at 7:30 A. M., arriving at Minneapolis 3:30 P. M., transferring to another plane which departs Minneapolis at 4:15 P. M., arriving at Detroit 7:30 P. M., transferring to another plane which leaves at 8:10 P. M. and finally arriving at Washington, D. C. at 11:40 P. M. Saturday night.

2. For those trainees due to commence training at 8:00 A. M. Tuesdays, they will leave Anchorage on Northwest Airlines Coach Flights 832 or 830, departing Anchorage 8:30 A. M. or 9:30 A. M. respectively, arriving Seattle at 6:00 P. M. or 7:00 P. M. respectively. They will leave Seattle on Sunday morning via Northwest Airlines Stratocruiser Flight at 7:30 A. M. and will follow the same schedule as indicated above, arriving in Washington, D. C. 11:40 P. M. on Sunday night.

It was suggested to [redacted]

[redacted]

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : C. E. Hennrich

FROM : W. T. Baker

DATE: June 11, 1951

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(ESCAPE AND INVASION PROGRAM)Classified by SP-2 BJS/JO
Declassify on: OADR 3/22/51

Tolson	_____
Ladd	_____
Clegg	_____
Glavin	_____
Nichols	_____
Rosen	_____
Tracy	_____
Harbo	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Nease	_____
Gandy	_____

As you recall, I have contacted Major Samuel P. Borzilleri several times for the purpose of securing information from him relative to Escape and Evasion techniques. Major Borzilleri is a friend and former classmate of SAC H. G. Foster of the Indianapolis office. Major Borzilleri can be reached through Government code #131, extension 65484, or at his home, ORdway 4543. His office is located at the Moses Building, Washington, D. C. Major Borzilleri is an attorney and is attached to the Air Judge Advocate's Office of the Air Force.

A summary of the information obtained from Major Borzilleri was submitted in a memorandum dated March 12, 1951, (Hennrich to Belmont). At no time was it indicated to Major Borzilleri that the Bureau is interested in captioned matter as relates to Alaska or the Stay-behind Agent Program. The approach to Major Borzilleri was for information of a general intelligence nature which is in his possession as a result of his activities with the Air Force during World War II. He was in charge of their E. and E. Program in northern Africa and in Italy.

65-59264

WTB:org

Attachment

RECORDED - 49

INDEXED - 49

EX-130

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

JUN 19 1951

Referral/Consult

JUN 28 1951

CLASSIFIED BY 65522cy
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X

~~SECRET~~

Referral/Consult

Major Borzilleri also pointed out that he had [redacted]

[redacted] Two photostatic copies of this document were made, however, and are attached. The fact that copies have been made should not be divulged outside the Bureau. It is believed that the data contained in the attachments should be brought to the attention of SAC John Williams of the Anchorage office before he leaves Washington, D. C. It is also believed that the information will be of possible value to SA [redacted] in connection with the training program of the Stay-behind Agents. b6 b7C

I took Major Borzilleri to lunch on June 7th 1951. At that time [redacted]

Handwritten:
DIA's ATG REMAIN
CLASSIFIED
OCT 1951
3/23/58

~~(S)~~ - (U)

ACTION:

Referral/Consult

The above is for your information.

It is suggested that this memorandum be routed to SA Manning C. Clements for his information.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. BELMONT

FROM : C. E. HENNRICH

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(Stay-Behind Agent Program - Escape
and Evasion Program)

DATE: June 7, 1951

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/29/94 BY SP12BTS/S

PURPOSE:

To advise that space has been arranged in the Department of Justice and Identification Buildings for individual training with a maximum of security. Schedule begins June 11, 1951.

DETAILS:

Training of Stay-Behind Agents will begin on June 11, 1951, to be handled by Bureau personnel at the places indicated:

TOPIC Referral/Consult	PERSONNEL	LOCATION	TIME
Indoctrination [Redacted]	SA M. C. Clements Security Division	Room 2324 IB.	Approx. 2 hrs.
Deception and Security	"	"	4 hrs.
Selection and Training of Sub-agents and informants	"	"	3 hrs.
Russian System of Ferreting Out Espionage Agents	"	"	2½ hrs.
Codes and Ciphers	SA I. W. Newpher FBI Laboratory	"	6½ hrs.
Secret Writing	SA J. W. Magee FBI Laboratory	F.B.I. Laboratory	3 hrs.
Defensive Tactics	SA H. A. Myers Training and Inspection Division	Gymnasium	3 hrs.

The first trainee will be available on Monday, June 11, 1951; the second on Tuesday, June 12, 1951, and two per week on succeeding Mondays and Tuesdays. The schedule is devised so that individual training will be given in each subject and two trainees will not be in the same building simultaneously.

65-
62-59264

RECORDED - 127

JUN 21 1951

MCC:vas

BY
JUN 26 1951

20

65-59264-154

C.D.

MCC

ACTION:

Details connected with preparation of quarters, lecture material, and schedules are proceeding on the above basis.

sl
Jan

July 5, 1951

SAC, Anchorage

Director, FBI

STAGE
(Your file 65-2958)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/29/94 BY SP128 JS/SC

34225/
15180

Reurlet 6-21-51.

Referral/Consult

[redacted] should, however, give immediate consideration to the desirability for establishing files on STAGE and E. and E. agents which would be available to the principal in the event of attack. It appears such files would also be necessary for practice under simulated operating conditions. It would be necessary that such files be maintained in such a manner and in such a location that they would not fall into enemy hands and could be removed on short notice to headquarters of the principal, wherever such headquarters might be.

Items in such files would undoubtedly include physical description, fingerprint classification, photographs, handwriting specimens, a recording of the individual's radio "fist," cover name, recognition signals, distress signals, copies of codes, communication schedules, location of agent, capabilities of agent, and equipment available to him.

Following discussions [redacted] with regard to the above, you should submit plans for approval by the Bureau [redacted]

With regard to cover names to be assigned to STAGE and E. and E. agents, the Bureau did not mean to infer that persons leaving Alaska for training should use other than their real names en route to Seattle. It is known, however, that [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

MCC:brg:jgf

RECORDED - 22

EX - 52

COMM - FBI

JUL 6 - 1951
MAILED 19

b2
b7E

The question of cover names referred to in Enlist dated
June 15, 1951, is [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] Such cover names
should, after assignment, be suitable for use in communications
between your office and the Bureau and between [redacted]
as well as in practice communications and actual operations.

Referral/Consult

The Bureau has noted [redacted]

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI
 FROM : SAC, Anchorage

DATE: June 21, 1951

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
 COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE
 EVENT OF INVASION
 (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM)
 (Bureau file 65-59264)

SP12 BTB/SC
 6/29/51
 34225/

Re Anchorage letter to the Bureau dated June 14, 1951,
 Bureau letter to Anchorage dated June 15, 1951, and Bureau letter
 to Anchorage dated June 16, 1951.

Referral/Consult

1. Transportation2. Dissemination of Reports

Referral/Consult

3. Cover Names

Referral/Consult

In Bureau radiogram of May 29, 1951 it was stated that

In accordance with Bureau instructions contained in
 referenced letter of June 15, 1951 the question of cover names
 was discussed

This matter was previously discussed in Anchorage letter to the
 Bureau dated May 11, 1951.

RECORDED - 1

Referral/Consult

65-298
 JFD:vf

COPIES DESTROYED

R 58 NOV 31 1960

AN 65-298

The Bureau's advice is requested as to whether or not the use of cover names is contemplated during the trainees' travel and training or whether such cover names are for use after the trainees return to Alaska.

b2
b7E

With regard to the manner of supplying cover names to agents.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Referral/Consult

[Redacted]

Referral/Consult

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: June 23, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIALSUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE
EVENT OF INVASION
(STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM)
(Bufile 65-59264)

ReBulet to Anchorage dated June 18, 1951.

In the referenced letter it was suggested that Special Agents of this office working on the instant program be recommended for training at the Seat of Government.

Special Agent [redacted] is to commence In-Service training in Washington, D. C. on June 25, 1951. It is recommended that he be given appropriate training for use in developing the instant program after he completes his present In-Service class which terminates on July 7, 1951.

b6
b7C

65-298

JFD:vf

cc: 67-313

DECLASSIFIED BY SP12 BJS/KC
ON 10/29/94
342251

RECORDED - 31

EX-155

JUN 26 1951
15

156

HANDLED BY 1

JUN 26 1951

JUN 26 1951

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/29/91 BY SP12BJ/SC

342257

65-59264-157

CHANGED TO

62-94809-2

5 AUG 8 1951

Tolson _____
 Ladd _____
 Clegg _____
 Glavin _____
 Nichols _____
 Rosen _____
 Tracy _____
 Harbo _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Nease _____
 Gandy _____

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY (u)

FROM ANCHORAGE

(6-21-51) (u)

NR 210455

3:38 PM

DIRECTOR

URGENT

STAGE. STATUS REPORT. 79 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 64 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED BUREAU. 1 PREVIOUSLY RECOMMENDED AND RECONTACTED, DELETED BY BUREAU. LEADS TO RECONTACT OTHERS BEING HANDLED. 4 TRAINEES PRESENTLY IN WASHINGTON IN ATTENDANCE AT SCHOOL. 2 OTHERS PREPARED TO LEAVE THIS WEEK AND TO COMMENCE TRAINING MONDAY AND TUESDAY OF NEXT WEEK. TRAINEE SCHEDULED FOR JULY 2 LEAVING TERRITORY THIS SATURDAY FOR SEATTLE AND ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE FOR HIM TO BE AVAILABLE IN WASHINGTON ON THE REQUIRED DATE. (u)

RECEIVED:

(6-21-51) (u)

4:13 PM

MAP

RECORDED - 93

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (u)

65 JUL 3 1951

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: June 25, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT
OF INVASION
(STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM)
Bufile 65-59264) *stage*

Re Anchorage letter to Bureau dated May 8, 1951 listing
names of Stay-behind Agents concerning whom reports were

Referral/Consult

On June 22, 1951 all of the reports listed in the referenced
letter were

65-298
JFD:vf

DECLASSIFIED BY SP12BTJ/SC
ON 6/29/94

Referral/Consult

34225

SPECIAL MAIL

RECORDED - 93

4-97

165-59264-160
JUN 28 1951
15

	Received		Forwarded	
	Date	Time	Date	Time
ROUTING				
CLASSIFYING				
SEARCHING				
NUMBERING				
RECORDING	ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED			
EXAMINING	DATE 9/29/94 BY SP12BTJ/SC			
CONSOLIDATION				

6 JUL 5 1951

FBI RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

(DECODED COPY) (u)

4-20-2000 SP3-BTS/jm

00-1164 (u)

FROM ANCHORAGE (5-18-51) NR 180147

2:48 P.M.

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

(STAGE) RE BUREAU RADIOGRAM (SIXTEENTH) INSTANT. RECOMMENDED
[REDACTED] BE INCREASED TO MEET ADVANCE
REQUESTED BY AGENTS PROCEEDING TO WASHINGTON FOR TRAINING.
ESTIMATED TOTAL BUREAU COST FOR TRAINING IN WASHINGTON PER
MONTH APPROXIMATELY THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS. ALSO ESTIMATED
APPROXIMATELY ONE HALF OF THIS AMOUNT WILL BE REQUESTED AS
ADVANCE. IN VIEW OF THE FACT THAT EXPENSE VOUCHER WILL LAG
AT LEAST ONE MONTH RECOMMEND [REDACTED]

b2
b7E

RECEIVED: (5-18-51) 3:10 PM RTL

b2
b7E

RECORDED - 93

JUN 23 1951

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

(u) 65-59264

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

DECODED COPY

(u)

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alban _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

FROM ANCHORAGE

(5-18-51)

NR 180149

2:54 PM

DIRECTOR

DEFERRED

STAGE. RE BUREAU RADIOGRAM (SIXTEENTH) INSTANT.

(u)

RECEIVED:

(5-18-51)

3:15 PM

ME

Referral/Consult

X

SP3-BTJ/SM

4-20-2000

00-1164

RECORDED - 93

JUN 23 1951

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

65 JUL 3 1951

65-59264

SAC, Anchorage

June 18, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

STAGE

b2
b7E

Re Bureau radiogram dated June 9, 1951.

A check was dispatched to your office on June 9, 1951, increasing your [redacted] in accordance with your recommendation. If it is found the fund will not be sufficient to handle payments under this program, you should advise promptly and submit further recommendations for an additional increase.

In accordance with instructions in reference radiogram, it is desired that all payments be made by you, preferably that the full amount due each trainee be paid on his return to Alaska. If the trainee so requests, you should advance a portion of the total payment. Upon the completion of training, and the departure of a trainee, you will be advised of the amount due him, based on the schedule set forth below and his travel schedule. In the event a trainee desires to stop for personal reasons while in the states, such periods will be deducted in calculating the amount due him.

Payment will be made in accordance with the following schedule:

No jump training.

\$150.00 per week base pay, beginning with the day of departure from Alaska and ending on the day of return to Alaska, plus \$4.00 per diem for incidental expenses during the same period.

If jump training taken.

Base pay will be \$175.00 per week during the period of the jump training course, per diem being calculated as above.

RECORDED - 93

65-59264

MCC:djb

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/19/94 BY SP12BTS/SC

COMM - FBI

JUN 19 1951

MAILED 19

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

65 JUL 3 1951

JUN 19 6 33 PM '51

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED DIRECTOR

REC'D - TOLSON'S OFFICE

REC'D

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

FROM : V. P. KEAY *VPKA*

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE
EVENT OF INVASION,
STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM

DATE: May 14, 1951

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/29/94 BY SP12 BJS/KSO

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

342251

The details of the proposed training program have been brought to your attention previously. The program is presently awaiting a designation from the SAC in Anchorage as to the identity of the individuals and the dates on which they can begin arriving in the Washington area for training.

In connection with this program, Special Agent Edward S. Sanders has contacted [redacted] who is [redacted]

[redacted] and the matter of insurance for the Stay-Behind Agents has been discussed with [redacted]. None of the details of this plan have been discussed with [redacted] he is not aware of the fact that these individuals are in Alaska, and knows only that a number of individuals will be in the Washington area for a period of two-weeks' training and that some of them will receive an additional two and one-half or three weeks' training in parachute jumping at Fort Benning, Georgia. He has been advised that these individuals will travel by commercial airlines with the exception of their parachute training at Fort Benning, Georgia, which will utilize military aircraft.

[redacted] was advised that the Continental Insurance Company will insure these individuals on the following basis for a three-months' period.

Those Not Taking Parachute Training

\$10,000 accidental death coverage;
\$500 medical attention as a result of an accident;
Provisions for prorated payments for dismemberment
as a result of an accident;
Cost - \$21.60.

Those Whose Training Includes Parachute Training

Same coverage as above;
Cost - \$43.00.

ESS:hke

RECORDED - 93

MAY 28 1951

EX-33

memo to Mr. Ladd
65 JUL 3 1951

15-UB

b6
b7C

This insurance coverage can be obtained by the furnishing to [] of the names of the individuals to be covered, their ages, and the names of their beneficiaries. The policies can be staggered as the individuals are designated for the training and they can all be given a local Washington area address.

It is contemplated that one more contact in this connection will be made by Special Agent Sanders in order to split such insurance between at least two insurance men in order that no one individual will have the names of all of the individuals to be trained. [] stated, however, that, if it is so desired, the individual can be given a cover name and

[]
[] It is noted that the insurance referred to above covers accidents only. Should a man die from natural causes, he would not be covered by this insurance.

b6
b7C

RECOMMENDATION:

The foregoing is for your information. It is recommended, however, that every effort be made to expedite the designation of these individuals by the SAC in Alaska and the dates upon which they can begin to arrive.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. IADD

DATE: May 23, 1951

FROM : A. H. BELMONT

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA
IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/29/94 BY SP12 BTJ/SC

Tolson	
Iadd	
Clegg	
Glavin	
Nichols	
Rosen	
Tracy	
Harbo	
Belmont	
Mohr	
Tele. Room	
Nease	
Gandy	

PURPOSE:

To submit recommendations for the handling of the financial aspects of captioned program.

BACKGROUND:

As you recall, the Anchorage office for the last six months has been developing Stay-behind Agents in Alaska. It is contemplated that these individuals will remain in Alaska in the event that Territory is occupied by the Russians, and will furnish information of an intelligence nature to the military authorities of the United States.

It has been recommended, and approved, that the Bureau will, [redacted] train these agents so they will be able to more effectively carry out their assignments in case of hostilities and enemy occupation. [redacted]

The Bureau has agreed [redacted] to participate in the Referral/Consult training of the Stay-behind Agents while they are in Washington, D. C. [redacted]

[redacted] a schedule is presently being prepared to arrange for the individuals designated by the Anchorage office to travel to Washington, D. C., at the rate of two per week beginning during the first part of June, 1951.

Referral/Consult

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS:

The Anchorage Office is presently recontacting the 74 individuals who have been developed to date in connection with this program in order to determine when the individual Stay-behind

65-59264

WTB:mh

RECORDED - 93

MAY 28 1951

COPIES DESTROYED
R 584 NOV 21 1960

62 JUL 6 1951

TIV 7/11/51

WPI

Agent will be available for training for the two week period in Washington, D. C; whether he will agree to taking the additional three weeks parachute jump training at Ft. Benning; and, what financial arrangements can be effected in order to reimburse the Stay-behind Agent for loss of time and income during the training period.

Based upon an analysis of the incomes of seven Stay-behind Agents in Anchorage, by Mr. Hennrich's memorandum to me dated April 26, 1951, it was recommended that consideration be given to reimbursing the Stay-behind Agents during their training period as follows:

No jump training

\$150.00 per week basic pay, plus \$4.00 per diem for incidental expenses.

If jump training taken

Same as above for two weeks training in Washington, D. C., and \$175.00 per week basic pay, (plus same per diem as above), for the approximate two and one half to three weeks during the jump training course.

The SAC at Anchorage by Bulet May 4, 1951 was instructed to bear the above-proposed payment plan in mind when recontacting the Stay-behind Agents to work out the training schedule. All of the 20 individuals thus far recontacted in this regard have been satisfied with the above-proposed financial arrangements.

By Bureau radiogram to Anchorage May 16, 1951, the SAC at Anchorage was instructed to effect arrangements to pay the Stay-behind Agents in Alaska, preferably upon completion of training, after first securing Bureau authorization amount to be paid agent. He was further instructed that where financial status of agent requires an advance of funds he should secure Bureau approval. He was further told to submit his recommendation as to the necessary increase of the confidential fund at Anchorage to meet expenses in connection with this program. By radiogram May 18, 1951 Anchorage requested that [redacted] to handle the financial aspects of this matter.

PROPOSED ACTION (A)

It is proposed that the Anchorage Office handle the payment of funds to the Stay-behind Agents in Alaska, and that where possible, payment be made upon the completion of training when the agent returns to Alaska; further, that all claims for reimbursement be made by blue slip.

b2
b7E

It is also proposed that all Stay-behind Agents be reimbursed for their time and loss of income during the training period on the same basis, and that the amount to be paid will be determined on whether the agent does or does not take the parachute jump training course. It is likewise proposed that the specific amounts as set forth above be approved for payment.

It is further proposed that [redacted] to handle commitments under this program.

INSURANCE

You will recall that consideration has been given to securing a short term insurance policy to cover possible risks to be incurred by the Stay-behind Agents during their training.

By memorandum from Mr. Keay to me dated May 14, 1951, information was set forth reflecting that [redacted] who is [redacted]

[redacted] was contacted by Supervisor E. S. Sanders of the liaison section relative to insurance costs. [redacted] represents the Continental Insurance Company and stated that said company will insure these individuals (Stay-behind Agents) on the following basis for a three-months' period:

Those not taking parachute jump training

\$10,000 accidental death coverage;
\$500 medical attention as result of accident;
Provisions for prorated payments for dismemberment
as result of accident;

COST \$21.60.

Those whose training includes parachute jump training

Same coverage as above;

COST \$43.00.

You will also recall that it has been recommended and approved that the Bureau will meet the necessary expenses for the insurance policies secured on the Stay-behind Agents.

PROPOSED ACTION (b)

It is proposed that the above insurance coverage be arranged through the Continental Insurance Company and that arrangements for payment be handled by the Security Division and effected by blue slip.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that proposed action (A) (financial payments covering salary, expenses, and advance to Anchorage Office) be approved and that this memorandum be referred to the Administrative Division for appropriate action.

It is recommended that proposed action (B) (insurance) be approved for handling by the Security Division.

DL
Job
6/5/51
OK per memo P.
DL

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. D. M. Ladd

DATE: May 10, 1951

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN
ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(Stay-behind Agent Program)PURPOSE:

To recommend that Supervisor Manning C. Clements, presently assigned to the Investigative Division, be instructed to report to the Security Division immediately in order to handle the instruction of Stay-behind Agents at SOG and to supervise the entire training program in this regard.

BACKGROUND:

As you are aware, the Anchorage office for the past several months has been developing Stay-behind Agents in Alaska whose services can possibly be utilized, in the event Alaska is occupied by the Russians, by furnishing intelligence information to representatives of the U. S. government. To date 73 individuals have agreed to act and have been recommended by the Anchorage office for this program. The captioned matter is a [redacted] operation by the Bureau [redacted] and plans for the training of these Stay-behind Agents are presently being made by FBI [redacted] [redacted] having agreed as to the division of responsibility in connection with the training program. A portion of the training will be provided by [redacted] the Bureau has agreed to handle that portion of the training which is of a security nature. Details relative to the scope of the training program were set forth in Mr. Hennrich's memorandum to me dated 5-3-51 which is attached.

Referral/Consult

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS:

[redacted]
[redacted] Basic training will be afforded by the Bureau [redacted] at SOG and [redacted]

[redacted] All training will be on an individual basis to assure the greatest degree of security possible.

Referral/Consult

OBSERVATIONS:

It is contemplated that the handling of the instruction of the Stay-behind Agents will be a full time assignment for at least one Special Agent of the Bureau for a minimum period of

Attachment

WTB:bjc 33 1951

RECORDED - 93

65-57264-165

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/29/94 BY SP18 BJS/RS

six months. The Bureau instructor should be fully cognizant of the scope of the training [redacted] in order to properly correlate all phases of the training program. It will likewise be necessary for the instructor to become personally acquainted with these agents in order to evaluate and determine their limitations and capabilities for a probable specific assignment in the future. In this connection, it is pointed out that the program as such, as well as the training phases of same, will of necessity be of a continuing nature as it is based upon a future operation which will be instituted upon a possible occupation of Alaska by Russia.

It is believed that the instructor designated by the Bureau to handle the over-all training program for these agents should have a good background knowledge of Alaska. It is suggested that a Special Agent who has a good knowledge of Alaska and prevailing conditions in that Territory, and who is a qualified Bureau instructor, would have the qualifications necessary to successfully handle the training program to the best interests of the Bureau.

PROPOSED ACTION:

It is proposed that consideration be given to designating SA Manning C. Clements to handle the instruction of the Stay-behind Agents (Security Subjects), and to supervise the entire training program for these agents. SA Clements is presently assigned to the Investigative Division as a supervisor. He was designated ASAC in Anchorage on 2-28-46 where he remained until November, 1947. His personnel file reflects that during 1944 he was commended for the excellent manner in which he had handled an informant in an important espionage case; also, it was pointed out that he had demonstrated ability to competently develop and handle confidential informants in various walks of life. He is an approved Bureau speaker and a qualified Bureau instructor.

A brief of SA Manning's personnel file is attached.

Returned to personnel file

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the above proposed action be approved, and the necessary instructions issued to SA Manning C. Clements to report to the Security Division of the Bureau immediately for the proposed assignment.

OK 5/13 ✓
OK 5/12
OK - 2
OK
Returned to personnel file

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: May 3, 1951

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(Stay-behind Agent Program)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 29/94 BY SP128 ES/SC

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

Purpose:

To briefly summarize the scope of the Bureau's participation in the training program of Stay-behind Agents.

To recommend that either SA F. A. Frohbose, SA M. C. Clements or SA George R. Fletcher be instructed to report to the Security Division of the Bureau immediately for a temporary assignment of approximately six months duration in order to handle the instruction (Security Subjects) of the Stay-behind Agents at SOG.

To recommend that Supervisor J. J. Ward, Central Research Desk, be designated to review lecture material now available to be covered by the Security Division in the Bureau's part of the training of these agents, and to assist the selected Bureau instructor in the research necessary to implement this material.

Background:

Referral/Consult

As you are aware, it is contemplated that selected Stay-behind Agents will be brought to Washington, D. C., from Alaska, [redacted] for training purposes. It is contemplated that while these individuals are at SOG, they will be available to receive the training which the Bureau has agreed to impart. It has been recommended and approved that the Stay-behind Agents should be trained individually. [redacted]

It is contemplated that Stay-behind Agents will be in Washington, D. C., for a two weeks' period. They will be available for training at the rate of ten hours per day, six days per week. During this time, they will [redacted]

Attachment
WTB:dmd

RECORDED - 93

Referral/Consult

15-59264-108
PERS. FILES

195
62 JUL 25 1951
See Belmont's
memo to Ladd
dated 5/10

The FBI's training includes:	TOTAL HOURS (Approx.)
Russian System of Ferreting out Espionage Agents	3
Deception and Security	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Selection and Training of Sub-Agents and informants	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Secret codes, secret writing, etc.	8
Disarming Methods	3

DIVISION OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR TRAINING AT THE BUREAU:

b6
b7C

Upon my instructions, Supervisor W. T. Baker of the Espionage Section has conferred with [redacted] and K. R. McIntire of the Training and Inspection Division, and D. J. Parsons of the FBI Laboratory, concerning the over-all problems involved in this training program.

Mr. McIntire advised that the Training Division will handle the subject of Disarming Methods and details have already been worked out with Coach H. A. Meyers.

Mr. Parsons has advised that the Laboratory is ready to handle the subjects of secret writing, written codes and related matters.

Mr. McIntire stated that the subjects of a security nature should be worked out by the Security Division, and submitted to the Training Division for final review and approval.

The topic entitled "Russian System of Ferreting out Espionage Agents" has been discussed with Supervisor J. J. Ward, Central Research Desk, Internal Security Section, Security Division. Mr. Ward advised that he has the material available for the preparation of lecture material on this subject. The attached general outline on this topic will show the proposed subject matter to be covered.

Supervisor Baker has prepared rough-drafts of suggested material to be included in the topics of "Deception and Security" and "Selection and Training of Sub-agents and Informants." Copies are attached.

PROPOSED ACTION: (A)

It is proposed that Supervisor J. J. Ward be delegated to prepare lecture material on the subject of "Russian System of Ferreting out Espionage Agents."

It is likewise proposed that Supervisor Ward be designated to review the lecture material (copies attached) now available to be covered by the Security Division in the Bureau's part of the training of these agents and to assist in the research necessary to implement this material.

Referral/Consult

INSTRUCTION OF STAY-BEHIND AGENTS AT THE BUREAU:

It is contemplated that the handling of the instruction of the Stay-behind Agents will be a full time assignment for at least one Special Agent of the Bureau. It will be necessary for the Bureau instructor to be fully cognizant of the scope of the training [redacted] for these agents and he will have to maintain [redacted]

[redacted] in order to properly correlate the training program. It is further believed that the Bureau instructor designated should become completely familiar with the training provided to the agents by the Laboratory relative to secret codes and secret writing. A plan should be worked out whereby these agents submit test messages after their return to Alaska. If this step is not taken, after a few months, they may very well become "rusty" on this technique and may possibly forget some of their basic instruction in this regard. It will likewise be necessary for the instructor to become personally acquainted with these agents in order to evaluate and determine their limitations and capabilities for a probable specific assignment in the future.

It is pointed out that the Stay-behind Agent Program in Alaska, including the training phases of same, will of necessity be of a continuing nature. These men may be called upon to start operations (in the event of invasion) within a period of a few months, or years. Until such time as it is believed that the program is no longer essential, it will be necessary to periodically keep in touch with them, and in all probability, to augment their training in Alaska at a later date.

The instructor designated by the Bureau to handle the over-all training program for these agents, it is believed, should have a good background knowledge of the Territory of Alaska. The objective of the training program is to provide the agents with the basic principles of intelligence operations in order to provide the background information which can be utilized in preparing for, and executing, future specific assignments, and is not intended as a specific and definite instruction as to how to operate in a given set of circumstances. In other words, only basic instruction can be provided at this time.

It is suggested, therefore, that a Special Agent who has a good knowledge of Alaska and prevailing conditions in that Territory, and who is a qualified Bureau instructor, would have the qualifications necessary to successfully handle the training program to the best interests of the Bureau. It is believed, nevertheless, that the amount of experience and extent of the Special Agent's knowledge of the Territory should be the determining factor in his selection.

PROPOSED ACTION: (B)

It is proposed that consideration be given to instructing either SA F. A. Frohbose, SA M. C. Clements or SA George R. Fletcher to report to the Bureau (Security Division) immediately for a temporary assignment of approximately six months duration in order to handle the instruction (Security Subjects) of the Stay-behind Agents at SOG and to be responsible for the entire training program in this regard.

SA Frederick A. Frohbose

SA Frohbose, assigned to the Honolulu office since 3-20-50, was formerly assigned to Anchorage from June, 1946 to March, 1950. He was designated ASAC at Anchorage on 7-7-48. His personnel file reflects that he is 32 years of age, a qualified firearms instructor, qualified police school instructor and lecturer, and extremely proficient in judo and disarming methods. He planned and handled instruction, according to his personnel file, in police training schools in the five major cities in the Territory of Alaska during his assignment there.

SA Manning C. Clements

SA Clements is presently assigned as a supervisor in the Investigative Division at SOG. He became a Special Agent in 1940. SA Clements is 42 years of age and single. He was designated ASAC in Anchorage on 2-28-46 where he remained until November, 1947 when transferred to Miami. His personnel file reflects that during 1944 he was commended for the excellent manner in which he had handled an informant in an important espionage case; also, it was pointed out that he had demonstrated ability to competently develop and handle confidential informants in various walks of life. His personnel file reflects that he is an approved Bureau speaker and a good lecturer. Bureau records show that he is a qualified Bureau instructor.

SA George Richard Fletcher

SA Fletcher, presently assigned to the Richmond office (senior resident agent at Roanoke) is 42 years of age, has been a Special Agent since 1940 and was assigned to the Anchorage office on 5-29-46 and designated ASAC at Anchorage on 10-25-47. He was transferred to Richmond from Anchorage during July, 1948. His personnel file reflects that he handled Communism investigations and investigations concerning Soviet activities in Alaska. Bureau records fail to reflect that he is a qualified police instructor.

Upon completion of this assignment at the Bureau, consideration might possibly be given to assigning the selected instructor to the Anchorage office and giving him the responsibility, under the direction of the SAC, of handling all continuing phases of the Stay-behind Agent Program in Alaska.

SUGGESTIONS RE SECURITY:

It is suggested that the instructors handling all phases of the training program stress the security features of this operation.

It is suggested that the Stay-behind Agents be permitted to take notes, but that all notes be collected upon the completion of the course for every individual Stay-behind Agent.

It is suggested that the Stay-behind Agents during the course of instruction be referred to as "informants", ~~"agents"~~, or "contacts", but that they not be referred to as "Stay-behind Agents" or "spies."

Not as agents from 7/9/51

It is suggested that the Stay-behind Agent be cautioned (1) to divulge to no one any aspect of his training in the U. S.; (2) that he is not an employee of the FBI; (3) that a slight indiscretion on his part relative to instant matter might very easily cost him his life should Alaska be occupied by the enemy.

DEADLINE:

May 15, 1951, has been set as the tentative deadline date for having all details of the Bureau's part in the training program completed.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the above suggestions of procedure re security be approved.

It is recommended that proposal (A) be approved for appropriate attention by Supervisor J. J. Ward.

It is recommended that proposal (B) be approved, and the necessary instructions issued to either SA F. A. Frohbose, SA M. C. Clements or SA George R. Fletcher to arrange to report to the Security Division of the Bureau immediately for temporary assignment as outlined.

*I agree +
I recommend
Clements be
used as the
instructor.*

WFM

5/9.

*JL
JL*

ROUGH DRAFT

Basic Proposed Outline
for 3 hours informal
discussion.

RUSSIAN SYSTEM OF FERRETING OUT ESPIONAGE AGENTS

- I. Background of Russian Internal Security System
- II. Background of Russian formed Espionage System
- III. Russian Military procedure in occupied territory
 1. Smersch
- IV. Soviet Personalities
- V. Russian system of interrogation
- VI. Suggested security precautions

342251
4/29/74 SP12 BT 5150

ROUGH DRAFT

Basic proposed outline for
4½ hours informal discussion

April 18, 1951

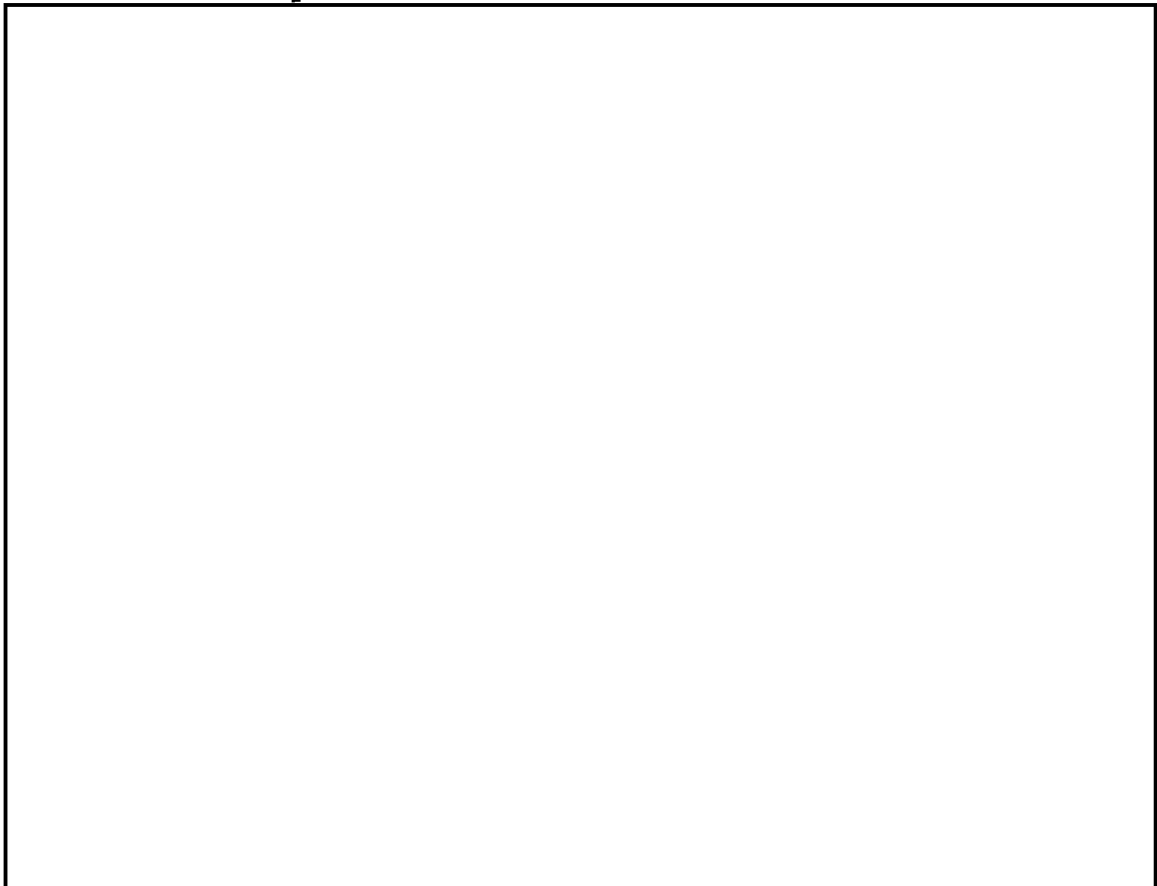
DECEPTION AND SECURITY

I. Introduction

1. Purpose of this study is to suggest how the informant may carry out his assignment so the enemy will not be aware of his true activities.
2. To stress the necessity of taking all possible security precautions to insure self-preservation and continuous operation.

II. The task of survival; and possible use of
cover stories and pretexts.

b2
b7E



b2
b7E

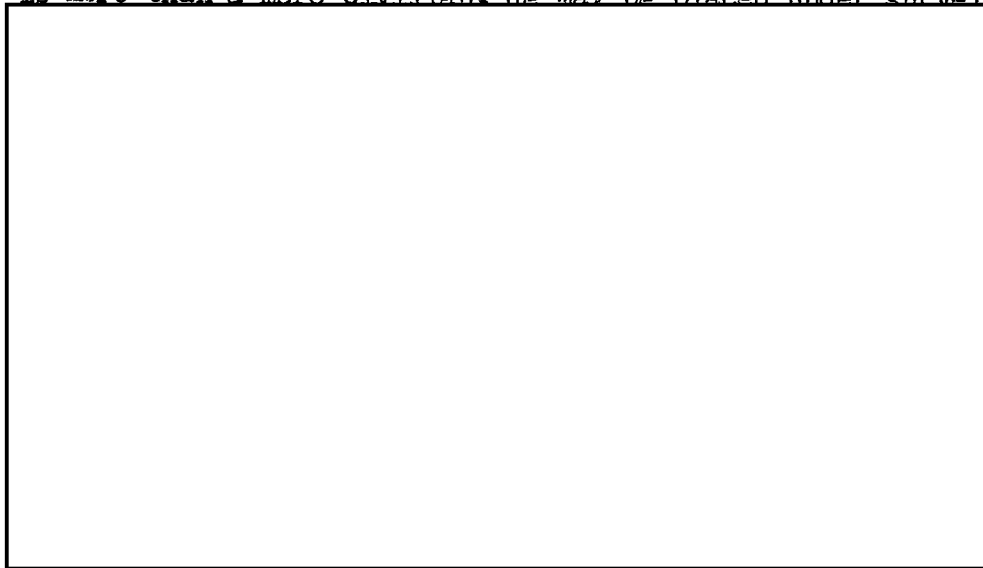
-
5. Point out that it is highly probable the Russians will place a large percentage of the civilian population in urban areas in labor camps where they will be compelled to do forced labor by the Russians and allowed no freedom of movement.
-

III. The informant

b2
b7E

IV. Detecting and losing surveillances

1. Define "surveillance"
 - a. A surveillance is a close watch over a person or person with a definite purpose.
2. If the enemy suspects that the informant, in an urban area, is more than a mere civilian, he may be placed under surveillance.



b2
b7E

3. Possibility of surveillance in rural area considered too remote for consideration.

V. Concealing property on the person



b2
b7E

b2
b7E

The above are set forth as possibilities where secret codes, maps, etc. may possibly be concealed where it is necessary to have them on the person.

VI. Suggestions for destroying "espionage gear" in the event of emergency to avoid capture or having it fall into enemy hands.

1. Destruction by fire (codes, ciphers, notes, documents, written material)
2. Destruction by dismantling (E & E gear, radio, etc)
3. Followed by burying or sinking in lake, river or other available water supply.
4. Destruction by explosives
5. Acts of destruction should be carried on during period of darkness to avoid detection, except by burning.

VII. General security precautions - discussion of.

VIII. Review; question and answer period.

ROUGH DRAFT

Basic Proposed Outline
for 4½ hours informal
discussion.

April 18, 1951

SELECTION AND TRAINING OF SUB-AGENTS AND ASSOCIATES

1. It is essential that every precaution be taken to insure the security of the operation.

(Particular stress should be placed on the security features of the operation)

II. Examination of the over-all purpose or objective of the operation

1. To survive the initial attack by the enemy and the hazards of the first days of the subsequent occupation
2. To know what intelligence information is desired by the U. S. military authorities
3. To be in a position to secure the desired data through personal observation or through trustworthy associates.
4. To transmit the information by the most expeditious means possible to the designated U. S. military headquarters.

III. Usual methods used to secure information

1. By personal observation
 - a. Stress necessity of being alert; self-disciplining and training to improve power of observation
2. By interviews
 - a. That is, by informal conversations
3. Through use of personal friends, contacts and associates

IV. Selections of associates (as sub-agents and informants)

1. In urban areas, associates may be developed through:



b2
b7E

2. How to maintain informants

A large rectangular box with a black border, used to redact information.

b2
b7E

V. Reliability

1. An unreliable person seldom furnishes information which is reliable.
2. A person well-known for his reliability, can very easily be mistaken, especially when under pressure.
3. It is essential, unless time is of the essence, to determine the reliability of person furnishing information and if possible to verify through investigation; or corroborate the information received.
4. Information received and transmitted to headquarters should reflect identity of source, and degree of reliability of informant:
 - a. Examples: reliable, reliability unknown, unreliable, etc.
5. Where possible, headquarters should be advised of the identity of all sources of information being utilized.

VI. Individuals who may possibly be in a position to furnish information and who should be considered as potential informants:

A large rectangular box with a black border, used to redact information.

b2
b7E

Caution:

It should always be borne in mind, that a source of information who may be in a position to assist you in your operations, is likewise in a position to help the enemy.

VII. Brief discussion of double-agent operations, and [redacted]
[redacted] in securing information of an intelligence
nature.

b2
b7E

VIII. Where to meet informants or how to make contact

1. Usually will depend on circumstances

b2
b7E

[redacted]

IX. What action should be taken if you are approached and requested to act as an informant or sub-agent for some one else, believed by you to be acting in the best interests of the United States.

[redacted]

b2
b7E

X. What action should be taken if you are "uncovered" by the enemy; that is, if they strongly suspect that you are acting as an agent for the United States and you expect your freedom of movement to be curtailed to such an extent that your further operation will be seriously hampered.



b2
b7E

XT. Review - discussion; question-answer period.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JUNE 9, 1951

RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE (4) REEULET MAY FOUR, BUREAU RADIOGRAM MAY SIXTEEN AND ORLET JUNE FIVE, ALL CONCERNING ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS. SCHEDULE FOR REMUNERATION AND PER DIEM APPROVED. FUNDS FOR INCREASE OF [REDACTED] EN ROUTE. BUREAU DESIRES ALL PAYMENTS BE MADE BY YOU, PREFERABLY FULL AMOUNT ON RETURN OF TRAINEE. HOWEVER, YOU CAN ADVANCE PORTION OF PAYMENT PRIOR TO DEPARTURE IF TRAINEE SO REQUESTS. BUREAU WILL ON COMPLETION OF TRAINING AND DEPARTURE OF TRAINEE ADVISE YOU OF AMOUNT DUE BASED ON TIMES OF DEPARTURES, PERIODS OF TRAINING AT TWO POINTS, WITH TIME SPENT IN STATES FOR PERSONAL REASONS DEDUCTED.

HOOVER

65-59264

MCC:NJF

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BJ/m
ON 4-20-2000

Classified by SP3-BJ/m
Declassify on: OADR 3/22/5

EX-92

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

JUL 10 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY

FROM ANCHORAGE

5-31-51

NR 312100

5:57 PM

DIRECTOR

DEFERRED

STAGE, STATUS REPORT. 77 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 49 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING WHO AGREED TO SAME AND RESULTS FURNISHED TO BUREAU. LEADS TO RECONTACT OTHERS BEING HANDLED.

RECEIVED

5-31-51

6:12 PM LH

RECORDED - 3

EX. - 37

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

MAY 16 1960

65-59264

Tolson _____
 Ladd _____
 Clegg _____
 Glavin _____
 Nichols _____
 Rosen _____
 Tracy _____
 Harbo _____
 Belmont ☒
 Mohr _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Nease _____
 Gandy _____

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY (e)(u)

FROM ANCHORAGE

(6-28-51)

NR 280750

5:07 P.M.

DIRECTOR

URGENT

(STAGE) STATUS REPORT. 77 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED, CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 64 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED BUREAU. ONE PREVIOUSLY RECOMMENDED RECONTACTED, DELETED BY BUREAU AND ANOTHER VOLUNTARILY WITHDREW DESIRING NOT TO ATTEND TRAINING PROGRAM. LEADS TO RECONTACT OTHERS BEING HANDLED. TWO TRAINEES PROCEEDING TO WASHINGTON THIS WEEK TO COMMENCE TRAINING (JULY 2 AND JULY 3) FIVE HAVE ALREADY REPORTED WASHINGTON FOR TRAINING. (e)(u)

RECEIVED

(6-28-51)

5:40 P.M.

LL

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INDEXED BY SP3-BTJ/SM
 ON 4-20-2000

00-1164

RECORDED - 31

EX-92

JUN 30 1951

(JUL 6 1951) (e)(u)
 If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems (e)(u)

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

~~SECRET~~

TO : Director, FBI

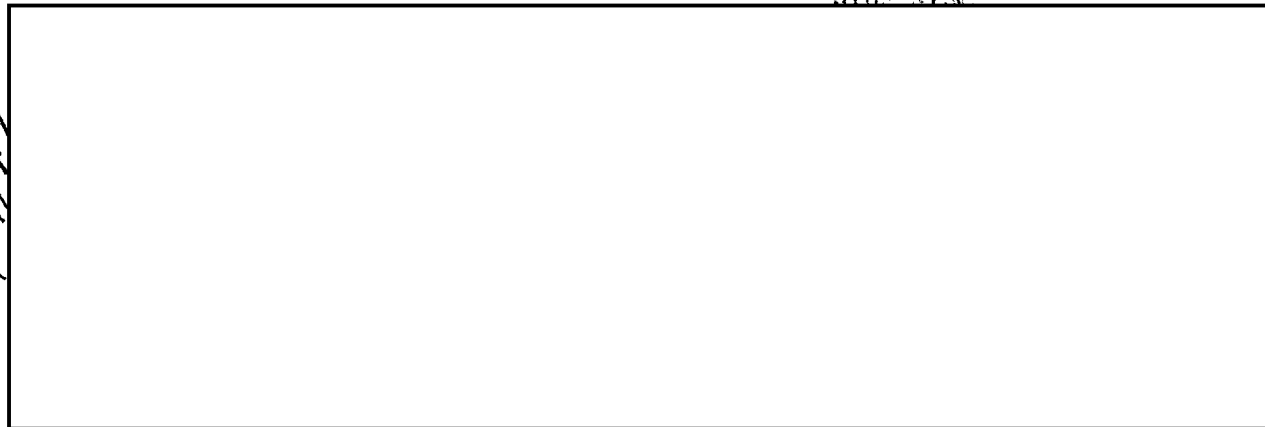
DATE: June 28, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(ESCAPE & EVASION PROGRAM)
(BuFile 65-59264)

Referral/Consult

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

Inasmuch as copies of these reports are being forwarded [redacted] for distribution to the Bureau, no copies are being forwarded with this letter.



Referral/Consult

The records of this office contain no information identifiable with the foregoing.

In Bureau letter to Anchorage dated June 18, 1951, it is stated [redacted] should furnish to the Bureau all requests for name checks prior to the beginning of an actual investigation. This has been called to the attention [redacted] but as yet no requests for such name checks have been received in advance of investigation.

Referral/Consult

62-227
JFD:HCWCLASSIFIED BY SP-2 BTJ/SC
ON 6/29/95

RECORDED - 57

9-11-95

JUL 2 1951

Classified by SP-2 BTJ/SC
Declassify on: OADR

342251

65-59264-169
COPIES
[Handwritten signatures and initials]

K-145

JUL 20 1951
Bur

65-19264-170
CHANGED TO
62-94808-✓

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/29/94 BY SP12BTS/SC

342251

SAC, Anchorage

July 11, 1951

Director, FBI

SECRET

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Referral/Consult

Reurlet 6-26-51 concerning the question of

[REDACTED]

Referral/Consult

Unsuccessful effort was made to arrange a conference with [REDACTED]

You should discuss this matter [REDACTED] promptly in order that the Bureau may receive definite advice as to the [REDACTED]. This will simplify the training being afforded at now by the Bureau.

Referral/Consult

Inasmuch as additional training will be afforded State personnel after return to Alaska, you should also arrange whereby [REDACTED] can be furnished to your office for practice purposes. The question of [REDACTED] should not be delayed.

RECORDED - 43

65-59264 - 171

MCC:mem

34225/
6/29/51 SP12BTS/SC

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

RECEIVED READING ROOM
JUL 12 2 12 PM '51
FBI
JUL 12 1951
MAILED 15

RECEIVED - MAIL ROOM
FBI
JUL 15 3 00 PM '51

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY (u)

FROM ANCHORAGE

(6-26-51)

NR 270042

9:39 PM 6/29/94

DIRECTOR

URGENT

STAGE

SUGGEST [REDACTED] BE CONTACTED

AT [REDACTED]

RECEIVED

(6-26-51)

RECORDED - 93

9:46 PM LH

Referral/Consult

The intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems (u)

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

SP3-BTS/jm

4-20-2000

00-1164

6/29/94

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: June 19, 1951

FROM : Mr. C. E. Hennrich

~~SECRET~~

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM, ESCAPE
AND EVASION PROGRAM)

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

Referral/Consult

PURPOSE:

To advise that [REDACTED]

Referral/Consult

DETAILS:

The Anchorage Office has advised that [REDACTED]

65-59264

MCC:mhf

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Classified by SP2 BTJ/SC
Declassify on: OADR

DECLASSIFIED BY SP7 CK
ON 3/25/98
PER OGA & HR 2/27/97

RECORDED - 93

65-59264-172

50 JUL 9 1951

Mr. R. T. Harbo

June 19, 1951

C.F. Downing

STAGE:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

7-18-94 BY SP12B+JLPC

342251

PURPOSE:

To set forth results of cipher training given
in the STAGE program.

DETAILS:

This individual was afforded approximately 3½ hours of cipher instruction 6/11/51 and approximately 5 hours 6/14/51 by L.W. NEWPHER of the Cryptanalysis Unit. The following three cipher systems were explained and practice messages enciphered and deciphered.

1.

2.

b2
b6
b7C
b7E

58 AUG 1

62-93626

65-59264

Security Division (M.C. CLEMENTS)

TWN:EDJ

NOT RECORDED

131 JUL 24 1951

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 62-93626-14

[redacted] was accompanied by [redacted]
[redacted] during this cipher training.

Referral/Consult

OBSERVATIONS:

The amount of training thus far given [redacted] is not adequate. He is not a very adept pupil, being handicapped by what appears to be low general intelligence and poor reading and writing capacity. It is doubtful whether this man will ever be proficient in the use of secure ciphers. It will be necessary for him to constantly review his cipher systems through supervised practice if any degree of success is to be hoped for.

b6
b7C

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That [redacted] be afforded an additional 8 hours of training by the Cryptanalysis Unit. This is a reiteration of my recommendation to you on this individual by memorandum dated 6/13/51.
2. That [redacted] be required to practice his cipher systems under supervision, at frequent intervals, after his return to Alaska.
3. That all communication sent to [redacted] be in the simplest possible language. He exhibits poor ability to piece together the plaintext of communications after the cipher has been stripped off.
4. That consideration be given to using [redacted] in messages sent to him - this might help him in his reading difficulties.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b2
b7E

- [redacted]
6. That a summary of the results of [redacted] training, as set forth above, be supplied the Bureau's Anchorage office.

b2
b6
b7C
b7E

b6
b7C

ADDENDUM:

In connection with recommendation #1 above, $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours additional time had been afforded [redacted] for cipher training purposes. This however alters in no way any of the other recommendations or the observations set forth above.

b6
b7C

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont
 FROM : C. E. Hennrich
 SUBJECT: STAGE

DATE: June 19, 1951

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 6/29/90 BY SP12BTS/8

34225
 Tolson
 Ladd
 Clegg
 Glavin
 Nichols
 Rosen
 Tracy
 Harbo
 Belmont
 Mohr
 Tele. Room
 Nease
 Gandy

Purpose:

To record the procedures which will be followed with respect to fingerprints and photographs of STAGE and Escape and Evasion Agents.

Details:

Arrangements have been made with [] Single Fingerprint Section, Identification Division, whereby a representative of Identification Division will fingerprint and photograph each STAGE and E. and E. Agent on his first day of training at SOG. This will take place in Room 2334, IB at 9:45 A. M., on each Monday and Tuesday.

b6
 b7C

Referral/Consult

Fingerprints will be taken on "Personal Identification" cards. Same will be searched against criminal files and permanently filed in the Criminal Section. If no prior criminal record is located, Form 1-276 will be executed in the Identification Division and routed to the Espionage Section for inclusion in the individual case file. If a prior record is located, four copies of the transcript will be furnished to Espionage Section: One for the individual case file, copies for FBI, Anchorage [] Permanent stops will be placed in fingerprint files as to all Agents in favor of Espionage Section. The individual case file number and the word "STAGE" will identify the purpose of the stop. A notation will appear as to each stop that Espionage Section must be advised before any dissemination of the record is made to outside contributors. No record of the fingerprints taken at SOG will appear in the transcript of record furnished to outside contributors.

Referral/Consult

Three photographs of each individual will be taken: Close-up bust, close-up profile, and full length. Six copies of each photograph will be printed. One print of the close-up bust will be attached to the individual's fingerprint card, other prints being routed to the Espionage Section. Two copies of each photograph will be furnished to FBI, Anchorage, [] and remaining prints and negatives will be placed in the individual case file.

Action:

Record purposes only.

RECORDED - 111

65-59264-173
 JUN 28 1951
 5 Mac

MCC:dmd
 65-59264

76 JUL 9 1951

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: June 27, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE
EVENT OF INVASION
 (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM)
 (Bufile 65-59264)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP12BTS/SC
 ON 6/30/94
 342251

b6
 b7C

ReBuras dated June 25, 1951 and Bureau rad dated June 27, 1951 concerning allegations of [REDACTED]

Assistant Special Agent in Charge JAMES T. MORELAND and Special Agent [REDACTED] have advised as follows:

b6
 b7C

They were in Seward, Alaska on January 25, 1951 in connection with this program and other Bureau work and attempted to hire an automobile to proceed down the Kenai Peninsula by themselves. However, the weather was severely cold, automobiles operating were few, and none could be rented. While interviewing [REDACTED] on the night of January 25, 1951 at the New Seward Hotel concerning instant program, he advised the agents that he was proceeding on the following day in his personally-owned automobile to his home [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] In the absence of other means of travel the agents requested [REDACTED] permission to accompany him [REDACTED] telling him that they had some work in that vicinity. [REDACTED] agreed to this and the trip was made the following day. At that time the agents did not know that the cabins of [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were located [REDACTED] and learned of this for the first time on arrival [REDACTED]

b6
 b7C

On arrival [REDACTED] the agents interviewed [REDACTED] concerning the instant program and also interviewed [REDACTED] [REDACTED] were all interviewed privately and no one other than the two Bureau agents were present for each interview.

b6
 b7C

[REDACTED] standing and have identical interests since they are [REDACTED] Inasmuch as they [REDACTED] they are able to observe who [REDACTED] contacts one another.

b6
 b7C

The above-named Bureau agents state that while working at Seward, Alaska and other points along the Kenai Peninsula, they

65-298

cc: 66-314

cc: 66-313

cc: 66-311

JFD:vf

RECORDED - 51

EX - 11

JUL 2 1951

15

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

AN 65-298

have observed that the residents of that section of Alaska are keenly interested in Civilian Defense matters since they consider themselves to be residing in a vulnerable area in the event the United States should become involved in a war. These people frequently discuss various programs and measures to be taken in connection with Civilian Defense in the event of an attack and the use of the term "Civilian Defense" would not necessarily indicate any connection with the Stay-behind Agent Program.

ASAC MORELAND and SA [] have advised that all three of the above-named Stay-behind Agents were clearly instructed at the time they were interviewed concerning the absolute necessity concerning secrecy in connection with the matter discussed and none of them were advised at any time of the identity of any other Stay-behind Agent.

b6
b7C

[] prior to departing from Anchorage, Alaska for the Seat of Government, stated that he told people in his community that he was proceeding to the States to take additional flight instruction and at no time did he indicate to personnel of this office that he had told anyone that he was proceeding to Washington, D. C. in connection with Civilian Defense matters or to contact Fish and Wildlife headquarters.

b6
b7C

In accordance with Bureau instructions, all personnel have been re-briefed as to all security aspects of the instant program.

June 23, 1951

Mr. R. T. Harbo

C. F. Downing

STAGE: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

On June 20, 1951 [REDACTED] was afforded four and one-half hours additional training time in ciphers, as indicated in the addendum to my memorandum to you dated June 19, 1951. This additional training period covered a review of the three cipher systems given to [REDACTED] plus additional instruction in deciphering messages and the use of an alternate method for [REDACTED]. It was explained to him that some [REDACTED]

b2
b6
b7C
b7E

[REDACTED] has less difficulty in deciphering messages when "X"s are used between words as word separators and this procedure is recommended for all cipher messages sent to him.

62-93626

IWN:jen

✓ 65-59264

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-18-94 BY SP128TS/SC

342251

NOT RECORDED

131 JUL 27 1951

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

SAC, Anchorage

July 5, 1951

Director, FBI

STAGE

PERSONAL ATTENTION

6/29/94 512 BTB/S
342251

It is necessary, in the light of our experience to date, to reiterate instructions heretofore issued in order to completely safeguard the security of the Stay-Behind and Escape and Evasion programs.

You should specifically instruct each employee of your office, including investigative, clerical and radio personnel, that all phases of the programs are strictly confidential. The divulging of information to unauthorized persons, careless conversation, or the slipshod handling of any detail can endanger the effectiveness of the programs and the lives of persons recruited to participate. The programs must be protected, not only from the enemy, but from the public as well. It must also be remembered that the manner in which your responsibilities are fulfilled will be subject to close scrutiny of other intelligence agencies.

You can be assured individuals who complete training at JIC will have no illusions as to personal danger involved in participation, even if all security precautions are strictly adhered to. It is certainly incumbent on Bureau personnel to handle all phases of the programs in such a manner that these persons will not be subjected to unnecessary danger. They are due every possible protection we can give them. Any indiscretions of Bureau personnel which come to their attention will undoubtedly affect their morale adversely.

You and the Special Agents participating in the planning and implementation of the programs are in position to assure full security by careful planning and the exercise of utmost discretion and good judgment. There are set forth hereinafter instructions and observations which should receive your very careful attention. You should immediately discuss with each Special Agent in detail every phase to positively insure there is no misunderstanding in your instructions. It is necessary, of course, that you implement instructions to Special Agents in the light of local conditions and circumstances which will arise in individual cases.

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alcon _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

65-59264

MOS:njfw

RECORDED - 49

X-35

65-59264-175

JUL 9 1951

Contacts with Informants

It is noted your office has used individuals you consider reliable to obtain names and preliminary facts concerning potential SBA agents. It is unnecessary and undesirable that informants, however reliable, be informed as to any aspects of the programs. There should be no inference whatsoever that a person concerning whom inquiry is made may be contacted for purposes of recruitment. It should be relatively easy to obtain the desired information through casual conversation or by disguising the true purpose of inquiry.

The Bureau has noted that certain individuals used as informants have themselves been recruited. This procedure is obviously dangerous. Your attention has been directed to circumstances in the cases of [redacted] neither of whom has been scheduled for training at SOG to date. It is noted that [redacted] in particular, appears, on the basis of information supplied to the Bureau, to be eminently qualified to participate as an SBA, better qualified, perhaps, than the individual concerning whom he supplied information. The latter, [redacted] has been scheduled for training. Some of the individuals concerning whom [redacted] supplied information have also been scheduled.

b6
b7C
b7D

You are instructed to immediately review all files on SBA's to determine all such instances in which persons used as informants have themselves been recruited as SBA's. You should, in each instance, determine from Special Agents who have contacted such persons the exact extent of information supplied to them, the bases given, if any, for inquiries concerning other persons, and all other factors which may affect further consideration of informants and/or persons concerning whom they have been interviewed. You should advise the Bureau promptly of the results and of your recommendations in the individual cases involved.

Recruitment

It is obvious from our experience to date that quality rather than quantity must be the controlling factor in selecting SBA personnel. You must, of course, consider an individual's loyalty, trustworthiness, availability, physical condition, knowledge of the Territory, experience with planes, boats, dog teams, mountain climbing, radio, availability of equipment and similar factors. Notwithstanding that an individual may be well-qualified in the categories mentioned, it is equally essential that he be mentally equipped to absorb training, some of which is of a technical nature. You must give all due consideration to the age of the person, extent of formal education, extent of self-education, native intelligence, and other factors which will influence his ability to grasp the training quickly. All of the questions should be definitely resolved before an individual is given any information in connection with recruitment and/or scheduled for training.

It has been observed that, in some cases, further investigation has been conducted after an individual has been openly recruited. Checks of criminal records and the obtaining of other obviously desirable information must in all instances be handled prior to interview for recruitment. In short, no potential recruit should be given any information whatsoever concerning the program until all possible reasons for elimination have been explored. It is recognized that interviews with potential recruits may be desirable in order to obtain some of the necessary information and evaluate him. In such instances, suitable pretexts should be used, and no indication of the true purpose of interview with the potential recruit should be given to him until it has been definitely determined there is no reasonable basis for his elimination.

It is obvious that utmost discretion must be exercised by Special Agents in making contact with potential SBA's for recruitment purposes, for arranging schedules for training and otherwise. It is natural that residents, particularly in small communities, will attach significance

to the appearance of FBI Agents in their areas. Every effort must be made to minimize the attention given to the presence of Agents. It is undoubtedly known to most persons that the FBI conducts investigations in criminal and applicant matters. Suitable pretexts, such as investigation of fictitious persons alleged to have formerly resided in the areas involved, might well be used as means of justifying the presence of the Agents and contacts with potential recruits. In such cases, it is obvious that a number of the residents should be interviewed and that the SBA be appropriately briefed in order that he may infer to curious persons that he was interviewed in the same connection with which they were interviewed. Such precautions must be repeated for recontacts.

There are, of course, inherent dangers in the recruiting of two or more persons in a small community. There should be no action or conversation on the part of Special Agents from which one recruit might have any justification whatsoever for believing that another person has been recruited. SBA's and potential SBA's should be given no indication of immediate travel plans of Agents from which inferences might be drawn. Obviously, such persons should not be directly queried concerning other SBA's. It is elementary to state that conversations with an SBA should not be conducted in the presence of other persons, including other SBA's. It is probable that in many cases these individuals can be contacted for recruitment or for other purposes in Anchorage or at other points distant from their home communities.

There are likewise inherent dangers in the scheduling of persons from the same communities or who are known to be well acquainted. Such schedules should be so arranged that two or more SBA's under these circumstances will not be absent from their communities at the same time. The possibilities of such persons seeing each other at the departure point in Alaska or encountering one another in travel will be thus eliminated or minimized.

Briefing Persons Recruited

Persons who have arrived at SOG to date for training have indicated they were given little information prior to departure from Alaska as to the nature of the program and training to be afforded. Such procedure of furnishing these persons a minimum of information is desirable. If it is later discovered they have been indiscreet they can be eliminated from further consideration for training at SOG or other phases of the program with less danger to security. It is obvious from your experience to date, however, that persons recruited must be further impressed with the absolute necessity for complete secrecy, that they must not by word, action, written communication, telephone, or otherwise, indicate to any persons, including wives, girl friends, employers, associates in business or others, in Alaska or elsewhere, that they have been contacted by the FBI for recruitment of any nature whatsoever, have any connection with the FBI, are employed by the FBI, intend to leave the Territory at the request of the FBI, or are in any way concerned with any responsibility of the FBI. It should be specifically explained to these individuals at the time of recruitment that any violations of the confidence imposed may endanger the security of the country, their personal safety, and necessarily eliminate them from further consideration.

The precautions taken and discretion exercised by your personnel in connection with recruiting these persons, contacts for scheduling them for training and otherwise will no doubt have a direct bearing on their conduct. We can not expect them to abide by instructions if conduct of our personnel is not exemplary.

Cover Stories to Explain Absences for Training

SBA's who travel to SOG for training must have cover stories to explain to relatives, associates, friends and employers their absences from their communities and jobs.

This question should be worked out in detail with each SBA on the occasion of the interview when he is first recruited and advised of the necessity for training.

The cover story must be entirely logical and fool-proof. It is natural that individuals residing in the community of an SBA will be curious as to his absence and will ask questions both before and after his travel. The SBA must be thoroughly briefed in this respect in order that his departure, absence and return will appear entirely normal. It is undesirable that SBA's indicate they are travelling to Washington, notwithstanding ostensibly good explanations.

The supposed destination and purpose of travel of the SBA must be logical and in keeping with his status in the community, financial situation, past experience, past residences, location of relatives and friends in the States, and other considerations which might have bearing. The possibility that an SBA may encounter other Alaskan acquaintances en route must always be considered and the SBA briefed as to a suitable explanation if such is required. The possibility that relatives of an SBA in the States may disprove his cover story through correspondence with relatives and friends in Alaska must not be overlooked.

It is recognized that SBA's may desire to leave addresses through which they may be reached in the event of emergency. Each individual should be specifically questioned in this regard in order that you can provide a suitable address in the States, in keeping with the cover story, to which emergency communications might be directed. Communications, except in extreme emergency, should be discouraged because of the ramifications which are involved in arranging for forwarding. In this connection, the Bureau will accept from trainees in Washington or Fort Benning, as the case may be, letters which trainees desire to send to relatives or others in Alaska. Such letters are censored with the knowledge of the trainee and are forwarded to appropriate points, in keeping with the trainee's cover story, for posting.

Referral/Consult

Schedules for Training

Every possible precaution must be taken in connection with scheduling persons for training at S G. You should, in accordance with previous instructions, attempt where possible to schedule persons who appear to be best qualified first, giving due regard to geographical coverage. You must take all possible precautions to prevent the possibility that two trainees scheduled for departure during the same week will encounter each other while standing by for physical examinations and actual departures. Similar precautions must be taken on return of trainees from Washington.

It is evident that there are inherent dangers involved in contacts by Bureau personnel with these individuals in Anchorage. Such contacts should be held to a minimum. Although it is recognized that you are obligated to expedite the travel of these individuals it is highly undesirable for Special Agents to personally escort SBA's to and from airports and otherwise under circumstances which would make it evident to bystanders that an unusual interest exists.

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] You should continue to scrutinize [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] to insure that such practices are adequate from a security standpoint. Any insecure methods should be brought to the attention [redacted] in order that they may be corrected. The Bureau should be informed in such instances and, specifically, whether [redacted] has taken corrective action.

Referral/Consult

Future Training

SBA's are being advised they will be afforded additional training after return to Alaska. Such training will require periodic, regular contacts with these persons. You must realize the security factors which will be involved in meeting and communicating with SBA's for training and practice. Here again, the required presence of Agents in the various communities involved must be fully justified by pretext, or otherwise.

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

You should, in accordance with previous instructions, give immediate attention to the question of assignment and training of sufficient personnel who can carry out the necessary training of SBA's. You should not delay long range planning in this regard. All security factors should be thoroughly understood by both Special Agents and trainees. You will be furnished, at an early date, outlines of the various courses of basic instruction which are being given at S.G.

Sub-agents and Informants

As you are aware, a course of instruction is being given at S.G. in the basic principles involved in the selection and training of sub-agents and informants. SBA's are being advised that they should give thought to the question of persons who might assist them in the event of actual operations, and under different circumstances which might obtain at the time. They are being advised that they should, in giving consideration to the question, think of potential assistants in terms of unquestioned loyalty, trustworthiness, availability, physical condition, intelligence, family situation, ability to contribute experience, knowledge of particular areas, and equipment. They are being instructed they should, after consideration of all factors and without contacting any such persons, submit names and identifying data to your office for consideration.

SBA's are being specifically instructed that they must not under any circumstances, prior to actual operations, give any person any information of whatsoever nature concerning their activities in regard to the program, contact any person for purposes of recruitment or for any other reason in connection with the program, without the specific authority of your office. It is being pointed out to them that there are persons in Alaska, possibly included among their acquaintances, who are past or present members of the Communist Party, that there may be persons actively engaged in collection of information for an enemy country, and that there must for these and other security reasons be no deviation whatever from this instruction. They are being advised that even under operating conditions it will be highly desirable to clear with the principal, if at all possible, before recruiting particular persons.

It is imperative that all Special Agent personnel be fully advised of these instructions which are being afforded to SBA's and that SBA's be rebriefed at frequent intervals in this regard.

Caching

It can be foreseen that many security problems will be involved in connection with caching of equipment and supplies. This activity will, in the absence of extreme care, attract the attention of persons not connected with the program, including Alaskan natives. It is probable that the advice and services of certain of the SBA's can be utilized in this regard.

In view of the [redacted] in this connection, it is imperative that all security factors be thoroughly [redacted]

Referral/Consult

De-briefing

It is elementary that the security and success of any intelligence operation depends largely on restricting to an absolute minimum the number of individuals who are aware of its existence. It may become necessary, as in the case of persons previously recruited who are eliminated from further consideration, or in the event of discovered leaks, to take active steps to "de-brief" individuals involved. Steps in this direction will require your utmost good judgment. You should specifically instruct all personnel they must always advise you promptly of any information they receive indicating conceivable necessity for action of this type.

It may suffice in some instances to advise an individual that the activity or project for which he was being considered has been abandoned. In other cases it may be desirable to lead persons to believe that they have formed erroneous conclusions, that some alleged remark was the product of imagination, or that the reason for some action was entirely different from that suspected. It may be desirable that certain persons be removed from the Territory in the event of emergency.

* * *

The importance of this program should be recognized by all personnel. There should be no misconception on the part of your employees that any part of the activity is child's-play. It is essential that each employee discharge his responsibilities in strict accordance with instructions and with the utmost intelligence, discretion and resourcefulness of which he is capable.

MR. R. T. HARBO

July 5, 1951

C. F. DOWNING

STAGE

ALEXANDER BOLAM

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded
a STAGE trainee, and [redacted]

[redacted] June 19, 22 and 27, 1951, by
I. W. MEYER and P. A. MATTER of the Cryptanalysis Unit. This completes
the scheduled Washington cipher training for [redacted] and [redacted]

Attached is a summary of the cipher training given and our
observations, also an envelope containing two copies of [redacted]

[redacted] A copy of the attached summarized training and the
two [redacted] should be forwarded to the Anchorage Office.

1-ENCL

INW:jg

62-93182

cc - 65-59264

cc - Security Division (Clements)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-18-94 BY SP-12 B TSK

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

b2
b7E

15 AUG 4 1951

165-59264-
NOT RECORDED
131 JUL 25 1951

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

[redacted] as set forth in the July 2, 1951
comprehensive memorandum on STAGE cipher training, given to [redacted]

b2
b6
b7C
b7E

b2
b7E

OBSERVATIONS:

[redacted] was extremely slow in operating these cipher systems and made numerous errors. He seemed to be confused at times and had considerable difficulty in reading the plaintext of deciphered messages. He has very limited capacity to work out garbles and will need extensive additional supervised practice and review if he is to be expected to remember these systems. It is doubtful whether he will ever be proficient in the use of ciphers, and any use by him of the double meaning terms will have to be seriously questioned for accurate double meaning association.

b6
b7C

[redacted] participated satisfactorily in the cipher training.

Referral/Consult

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-18-94 BY SP128 TSI/RC

ENCLOSURE 65-51264-✓

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That all messages sent to [redacted] in cipher have "X" word separators in the plaintext; and the plaintext be in the simplest (one-syllable) words.
2. That extensive and periodic supervised training be afforded [redacted] in Alaska.

b6
b7C

MR. P. T. HARBO

July 5, 1951

C. F. DOWNING

(STAGE)

DYTON ABB GLILLILAND

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded [redacted]
[redacted] a STAGE trainee, also [redacted]
[redacted] by I. W. NEWBORN of the Cryptanalysis Unit, June 25, June
26 and July 4, 1951. This completes the scheduled Washington cipher training
for these men.

Attached is a summary of the cipher training given and our observations,
also an envelope containing two copies of the [redacted]

attached summarized training and the [redacted] A copy of the
Anchorage Office. [redacted] should be forwarded to the

L-ENCL.

INW:jg

62-93498

cc - 65-59264

cc - Security Division (Clements)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-18-94 BY SP12 BTG/SC

65-59264-✓
NOT RECORDED
131 JUL 28 1951

ORIGINAL COPIES FILED IN

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

b2
b7E

[redacted] as described in the July 2, 1951 comprehensive memorandum on STATE cipher training, given to [redacted]

b2
b6
b7C
b7E

OBSERVATIONS:

[redacted] was a fair student during this period of cipher instruction. He is slow and seemed to be unaccustomed to tedious writing required in this type of operation. He successfully enciphered and deciphered messages but with a considerable number of errors; he has limited capacity to work out garbled messages. Continued practice under supervision is necessary for this man to retain capacity in these ciphers.

b6
b7C

[redacted] participated satisfactorily in the cipher training.

Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That additional practice and training be afforded [redacted] under competent supervision, after his return to Alaska.

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-18-94 BY SP2 BTJ/80
3/225/

ENCLOSURE 65-59264

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
RADIO ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JUNE 25, 1951 (14) URGENT

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTJ/MT
ON 4-20-2000 00-1164

SAC, ANCHORAGE (CIPHER PAD CODE) (14)

STAGE. [REDACTED] REPORTED AT SOG FOR TRAINING (JUNE TWENTY FIVE.) (14)
HE ALLEGES TWO FBI AGENTS, ACCOMPANIED BY [REDACTED] CONTACTED
HIM IN CONNECTION WITH HIS RECRUITMENT AND THEIR CONVERSATIONS
TOOK PLACE IN [REDACTED] STATES IT WAS EVIDENT TO HIM
THAT [REDACTED] HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY RECRUITED FOR THIS PROGRAM.
STATES IT IS GENERAL KNOWLEDGE IN [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] ARE TO BE
GIVEN TRAINING OF SOME SORT OUTSIDE ALASKA AND THAT OPINION
SEEMS TO BE SUCH IS IN CONNECTION WITH CIVILIAN DEFENSE. [REDACTED]
HAD PREVIOUSLY STATED HE TOLD PERSONS IN HIS COMMUNITY WAS COMING
TO WASHINGTON CONCERNING CIVILIAN DEFENSE MATTERS AND DESIRED TO
CONTACT FISH AND WILDLIFE HEADQUARTERS. SUBMIT IMMEDIATELY DETAILS
OF RECRUITMENT OF [REDACTED] IDENTITIES OF PERSONS
PRESENT DURING INTERVIEWS AND FULL FACTS WHICH ARE NECESSARY TO
DETERMINE APPROPRIATE FUTURE ACTION RE THESE THREE PERSONS. CAN
BY SEPARATE MEMORANDUM FOR RECOMMENDATION ANY PERSONNEL ACTION
REQUIRED. POSITIVELY ESSENTIAL ALL PERSONNEL BE IMMEDIATELY
BRIEFED AS TO ALL SECURITY ASPECTS.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

- Tolson
- Ladd
- Clegg
- Glavin
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Harbo
- Algen
- Belmont
- Laughlin
- Mohr
- Tele. Room
- Nease
- Gandy

Classified by SP12815
Declassify on: OADR 3/22/85
RECORDED
65-5928-105
JUN 25 1951
FBI
CONFIDENTIAL
mcc
LWT
JUL 1 1951 (14)
Bureau Radio (6-26-51) (14)
5:32 P.M.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JUNE 26, 1951

SAC, ANCHORAGE

RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE

STAGE. DETERMINE PROMPTLY

AND ADVISE WHETHER QUOTE

INFORMATION WILL GREATLY FACILITATE TRAINING IN

SUBJECT BY BUREAU PERSONNEL.

HOOVER

65-59264

MCC:BJC

Classified by SP2 BTJ/SC

Declassify on: OADR 8/22/51

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTJ/PM
ON 4-20-2000

00-1164

HANDLED BY
STORER

EX-33

RECORDED - 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Sent Via Bureau Radio

(6/26/51) (u)

1:51 PM Per M.W.

Referral/Consult

BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

To: COMMUNICATION

JUNE 27, 1951

URGENT

Transmit the following message to:

SAC, ANCHORAGE (4)

RADIOGRAM
CIPHER PAD CODE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
STAGE. REBURAD CONCERNING ALLEGATIONS OF GILLILAND. EXPEDITE (4)

SUMMARY IN RADIOGRAM AND SUBMIT DETAILED MEMORANDA BY MAIL EARLIEST
PRA
PRACTICAL TIME.

HOOVER

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE~~

MCC:cm

65-59264

Classified by ~~SN28TS/SC~~
Declassify on: OADR

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BT/m
ON 4-20-2000

RECORDED - 3 65-59264-178

CK VAM-EX-33
1810 (2)
(4)

27 17 38
17 45
27 17 38
(4)

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Tolson
Clegg
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SENT VIA Bureau Radio (4)
JUL 1 5 1951 (4)
2:33 PM

Per vam

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 6, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIALSUBJECT: STAGE
(Bufile 65-59264)

ReBulet to Anchorage dated June 29, 1951 concerning the authorized increase of per diem to \$5.00 per day.

In this connection it is noted that prior to receipt of instant letter only two trainees have been reimbursed, namely, [redacted] Bureau file 62-93565, and [redacted] Bureau file 62-93626, at the previous rate of \$4.00 a day. It is felt that in these two instances, the increased per diem should be made retroactive and Bureau advice is requested in this regard.

b6
b7C

It is further noted in my letter to the Bureau dated June 28, 1951 regarding [redacted] that advice was requested concerning reimbursement to him for taxi fare incurred by him in Seattle.

b6
b7C

Reference is also made to your letter of June 29, 1951 regarding [redacted]

[redacted] This matter will be held in abeyance pending receipt of information on the increase of per diem.

b6
b7C

Referral/Consult

65-298
SSP:vfcc: 66-360
cc: 66-348DECLASSIFIED BY SP12BJT/SA
ON 6/29/94
342251

RECORDED - 49

EX - 114

JUL 10 1951
15

*Letter to Anchorage
7/10/51
10/10/51*

UNRECORDED COPY 1 ED IN

RECORDED - 41

SAC, Anchorage 179

July 19, 1951

Director, FBI

[REDACTED]

Large, SEA
(Your file 62-360)

b6
b7C

Reurlet July 6, 1951, captioned "SMITH",
concerning [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

[REDACTED]

You may adjust reimbursement to [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] in accordance with the revised schedule
for per diem and expenses set forth in bullet dated
June 29, 1951. While a receipt should be obtained
from [REDACTED] for the full amount of the adjustment,
the money [REDACTED] should be withheld and forwarded
to the Bureau.

b6
b7C

Referral/Consult

62-93626

MCC:bjw

6/29/94 SP12 BT3/3 (1)
3/22/51

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alvan _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

RECEIVED
JUL 19 7 14 PM '51

Tolson _____
 Ladd _____
 Clegg _____
 Glavin _____
 Nichols _____
 Rosen _____
 Tracy _____
 Harbo _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Nease _____
 Gandy _____

SP3-BTS/jm
 4-20-2000 00-1164
F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY (14)

FROM ANCHORAGE (6-27-51) NR 272130 8:52 PM

DIRECTOR

URGENT

STAGE. REFERENCE YOUR RADIOGRAMS (JUNE 25 AND JUNE 27) INSTANT
 CONCERNING ALLEGATIONS OF [REDACTED] WAS INTERVIEWED
 ON (JANUARY 26) LAST BY ASAC JAMES T. MORELAND AND SA [REDACTED] (14)
 [REDACTED] AT HIS HOME AT [REDACTED] ALASKA.
 MORELAND AND [REDACTED] ADVISE THAT ON PREVIOUS DAY THEY INTERVIEWED
 [REDACTED] IN SEWARD, ALASKA AT WHICH TIME HE ADVISED WAS
 PROCEEDING ON THE FOLLOWING DAY BY AUTOMOBILE TO HIS HOME [REDACTED]
 [REDACTED] THE AGENTS TOLD [REDACTED] THAT THEY HAD OTHER WORK
 ON THE KENAI PENINSULA AND REQUESTED PERMISSION TO ACCOMPANY
 HIM TO [REDACTED] SINCE DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS NOT POSSIBLE
 TO SECURE OTHER TRANSPORTATION. THEY DROVE WITH [REDACTED] TO
 [REDACTED] ON (JANUARY 26) LAST AND LEARNED FOR THE FIRST TIME (14)
 THAT THE CABINS OF [REDACTED] WERE LOCATED
 [REDACTED] WAS NOT PRESENT
 WHEN AGENTS INTERVIEWED [REDACTED] AND NO ONE ELSE WAS PRESENT
 OTHER THAN AGENTS DURING INTERVIEW WITH [REDACTED]
 BOTH OF WHOM WERE RECRUITED AT THIS TIME. AGENTS RETURNED TO
 SEWARD ON SAME DAY JANUARY 26 WITH [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] INTERVIEWING AGENTS ADVISE THAT RESIDENTS OF
 THAT SECTION OF ALASKA ARE KEENLY INTERESTED IN CIVILIAN DEFENSE
 MATTERS BECAUSE OF THEIR VULNERABLE LOCATION AND CONNECTION WITH
 CIVILIAN DEFENSE WOULD NOT DISCLOSE ANYTHING CONCERNING SBA
 PROGRAM. [REDACTED] WERE INSTRUCTED WHEN INTER-
 VIEWED CONCERNING ABSOLUTE NECESSITY FOR SECRECY AND THE IDENTITIES
 OF OTHER STAY BEHIND AGENTS WERE NOT DISCLOSED TO ANY OF THEM.
 [REDACTED] STATED THAT HE TOLD PEOPLE IN HIS COMMUNITY THAT HE WAS

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
 outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
 order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

COPIES DESTROYED

1564 NOV 21 1960

65-61111-180
 6/29/94
 34225

Tolson _____
 Ladd _____
 Clegg _____
 Glavin _____
 Nichols _____
 Rosen _____
 Tracy _____
 Harbo _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Nease _____
 Gandy _____

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY (X) (u)

PAGE TWO

PROCEEDING TO THE STATES TO TAKE ADDITIONAL FLIGHT TRAINING
 AND AT NO TIME INDICATED THAT HE TOLD ANYBODY THAT HE WAS
 PROCEEDING TO WASHINGTON CONCERNING CIVILIAN DEFENSE MATTERS OR
 TO CONTACT FISH AND WILDLIFE HEADQUARTERS.

RECEIVED (6-27-51) (X) (u)

9:04 PM LH

cc: Mr. Clements

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
 outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
 order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (X) (u)

SAC, Anchorage

June 29, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

Re Bureau radiograms June 25 and 27, and your
radiogram June 27, 1951.

RECORDED - 22

EX

181
[redacted] who made his original allegations
in the presence of Air Force personnel, has been reinterviewed
in detail, in private. He stated in the Fall of 1950, Phil
Harding, former Mayor of Seward, had approached him and others
in the Kenai Lake area concerning a plan for civilian defense
including caching food, supplies and firearms and the establishments
of camps for civilians in the hills should they be forced to flee
because of attack or invasion. Subsequently, in January, 1951,
SAs [redacted] and Moreland arrived at [redacted] house in the
automobile of [redacted]. They were introduced to [redacted] by
[redacted] as being from the FBI, and [redacted] stated the Agents had a
program [redacted] might be interested in. SA [redacted] told [redacted]
major facts of the program and stated he would like to have
[redacted] cooperation. [redacted] was said to be present in the same
room where the conversation took place. [redacted] stated the
Agents knew he had previously been contacted regarding civilian
defense and suggested he not proceed too far in [redacted] program which
might interfere with the plan with which the Agents were concerned.

342251
1522h
DECLASSIFIED BY SP4 BIR/LS
6/30/89
[redacted] stated he received the impression that [redacted]
had been recruited. It was stated by Agents that [redacted] had been
provided, [redacted] would be likely to be sent outside [redacted]
for training. [redacted] allegedly questioned [redacted] at the time as
to how he would like to go "outside." [redacted] replied that he
would enjoy some, provided such a trip would not interfere with
his means of livelihood, and [redacted] allegedly expressed the same
idea. [redacted] stated he offered to prepare coffee for the Agents
and he was advised by them that they were going to have dinner at
the house of [redacted]. [redacted] had allegedly spent the winter
at the [redacted]. The Agents were believed to have returned to
Seward with [redacted]. He expressed the opinion that the incident
occurred on a day when [redacted] was not working.

He stated that a few days later [redacted] an ex-
Marine, had told him he understood the FBI had talked to [redacted]
[redacted] stated he told [redacted] he understood the FBI had been
several people in the area and considered they might be checking
up on someone. [redacted] stated he would have liked to talk to
the Agents as he had questions concerning civilian defense.

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

MCC:lfb

COMM-FBI

JUL 1 - 1951

MAILED 10

RECEIVED - DIRECTOR
JUL 10 1951
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated it seemed to be the general opinion in the area that the FBI had some civilian defense plan, although knowledge of the real program was not believed to be known. He stated that a few days before he was to depart, the persons named [redacted] who have been living with him, a [redacted]

[redacted] were at [redacted] house. [redacted] allegedly told [redacted] that one need not worry about fixing his clothes as a woman (name not recalled), living in a trailer, had already fixed his shirts, etc. Someone allegedly inquired of [redacted] when he was leaving and he replied "about the fifteenth." [redacted] went on to say that he was required to be at the "base" for a day or so before leaving Anchorage. Some discussion ensued as to whether [redacted] would visit a relative in the States. [redacted] stated he received the impression that all present believed [redacted] had been contacted by the FBI in some matter concerning civilian defense.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that he does not recall overhearing statements indicating that persons in his area believed that he left Alaska for reasons of civilian defense. He stated that it was evident, however, that word had got around through some source, believed by him to be [redacted] that he was going "outside." He specifically mentioned that the [redacted] in regard had contacted him and told him that one [redacted] had asked the [redacted] to tell [redacted] to be sure and take a case of dynamite to a given location before leaving.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated he had, during the previous winter, indicated an intention of traveling to the States for further studies in aeronautics. He stated as far as he knows people believed he went outside for that purpose. He stated a definite belief, however, that [redacted] is aware of the true purpose. He stated [redacted] had inquired of him on one occasion as to when he was leaving, and he received the definite impression that [redacted] had connected him with instant program.

b6
b7C

[redacted] went on to state that the same Agents called on him a second time, possibly in April, having arrived by an automobile presumed to be a Bureau car. He stated the Agents told him the program was shaping up and he would be advised if an appropriation was granted permitting training. He stated he had no information the Agents called on other persons on that occasion. The Agents are said to have inquired as to roads to Kenai and Homer, and indicated that they would stop back to see [redacted] if time permitted.

b6
b7C

He stated the same Agents subsequently arrived in a plane of Safeway Airways, apparently chartered out of Seattle. He stated the Agents called him aside after locating him in the

company of [redacted] They told him it was desired that he be in Anchorage on the morning of June 22. He stated they inquired whether he knew if [redacted] was at home, and that he indicated he believed not as he had seen [redacted] go by in a car that morning.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated the same Agents were back at his home on the following [redacted] in the same plane and, not finding him at home, left a note with [redacted] stating that he should advise if for any reason he could not reach Anchorage on the morning of June 22nd. He described the note as being open and not in an envelope.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated he arrived at Anchorage on the morning of June 22nd, saw Agent [redacted] and was ushered into the office of the SAC, where a person presumed by him to be the SAC stated that the "other fellow" who was supposed to travel that day could not go, and that it was desired [redacted] proceed on that date instead. He stated SA [redacted] drove him to Fort Richardson, remained with him during his physical examination and assisted him in boarding the plane.

b6
b7C

[redacted] advised on his arrival at SOG, that he had explained his trip by stating that he was traveling to Washington to discuss civilian defense matters and to visit the Headquarters of the Fish and Wildlife Service, the latter being a lifetime ambition. [redacted] was advised at the time that he must actually visit the Fish and Wildlife Service and Headquarters of Civilian Defense, and procure literature from both agencies and be in a position to hear out his cover story on his return to Alaska. After [redacted] gave the information indicated, [redacted] was advised that information had been received from Alaska that there had been considerable discussion in his area of the fact that he and perhaps others were to be in training of some sort in connection with civilian defense. He was told that there had been indications that the public has connected the FBI with such program and the travel of him and possibly other persons, such persons being unnamed. He was again specifically instructed and did in fact, on June 20, 1951, visit the Governmental agencies named for the purpose indicated. He has been thoroughly rebriefed as to the absolute necessity for hearing out his cover story, and dispelling any idea that might be brought to his attention that the FBI has any part in the activities in which he is interested, and that he must guard against loose conversation at all times.

b6
b7C

[redacted] will proceed to Atlanta, Georgia, and remain there for a short period prior to taking parachute training

b6
b7C

at Fort Benning. Since he gave no definite indication of his destination in the States and indicated he intended to receive aeronautical training, he will advise persons in Alaska upon his return, if questioned, that he received such training at Atlanta. He has been instructed to visit flying schools in that area and secure literature. He has been thoroughly rebriefed as to the absolute necessity for handling all matters in complete confidence and has been assured that every effort will be made to repair any damage which may have been done to the security of this program, and which might affect his personal situation.

In view of the apparent discrepancies in the statements of [redacted] and the James T. Moreland and [redacted] as reflected in your radiogram, you should submit memoranda, if required, in addition to those memoranda which you have previously been instructed to submit. It is imperative that you bring this incident to the attention of all personnel engaged in this program in order that the apparent dangers which have been pointed up can be completely avoided.

b6
b7c

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO :MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: June 25, 1951

FROM :MR. C. E. HENNRICH

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
 COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF
 (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM, ESCAPE AND
 EVASION PROGRAM)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 6/25/94 BY SP12 BTB/KS

Tolson
 Ladd
 Clegg
 Glavin
 Nichols
 Rosen
 Tracy
 Harbo
 Belmont
 Mohr
 Tele. Room
 Nease
 Gandy

PURPOSE:

To advise you of allegations made by [redacted]
 indicating the security of the SBA program might
 have been endangered.

DETAILS:

[redacted] who began training at SOG on this
 date, has advised two agents of the Anchorage Office contacted
 him at [redacted] Alaska, accompanied by [redacted]
 of Seward, Alaska. It was plain to [redacted] that
 [redacted] had been previously recruited himself and conversations
 between the agents and [redacted] took place in [redacted] presence.
 It appeared to [redacted] that the agents had used [redacted]
 to assist in locating him.

[redacted] went on to state that it had become
 a matter of general knowledge in the general area of his
 residence and in the area of Moose Pass that [redacted]

[redacted] were to leave the
 territory for some sort of "training." [redacted] expressed the
 opinion that the public associated [redacted] as having
 some connection with the same proposition and that it appeared
 the public believes contacts by the FBI are concerned with
 "civilian defense." [redacted] attributed public knowledge of
 at least some of the facts alleged has resulted from talk
 on the part of [redacted]

[redacted] incidentally, is now in his second week
 of training at SOG, having begun on June 19, last. [redacted]

[redacted] when asked what reason he had given to persons in his
 community for leaving Alaska, stated he had told the people
 in his community that he was going to Washington to talk with
 civilian defense authorities and that he also wanted to have
 the opportunity of calling at the Headquarters of the Fish
 and Wildlife Service. [redacted] indicated that he had
 positively told no persons of his true purpose and indicated
 the fact of his recruitment for the SBA program was not known
 except to the FBI and himself.

RECORDED - 22 JUL 11 1951

EX - 32

MCC: gmu

65-59264

MCC
by [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] although previously recruited, has not been definitely scheduled for training but he has indicated he would be available any time after July 20, next.

b6
b7C

It is essential that we determine full facts from the Anchorage Office in connection with the allegations of [redacted] in order that the extent of danger to the security of the program can be fully determined and appropriate steps can be taken to counteract same. It is to be noted that [redacted] statements were made in the presence of Air Force personnel.

RECOMMENDATION:

Attached hereto is a radiogram to SAC Anchorage instructing full facts concerning recruitment of the three persons in question be submitted immediately, that he include recommendations as to action which may counteract any danger to the security of the program and that he submit by separate communication his recommendations as to any personnel action required.

Detached
and sent
C.H.S.
6-25-51

✓ JH
C.H.S.

Get D bottom of
this promptly.

B.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

FROM : MR. C. E. HENNRICH

SUBJECT: 0 PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE
EVENT OF INVASION

DATE: June 22, 1951

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/94 BY SP12 BTJ/SJS

PURPOSE:

Referral/Consult

To advise that [REDACTED]

DETAILS:

Referral/Consult

Anchorage memorandum dated 6-14-51 advises

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Anchorage suggested to [REDACTED][REDACTED] Anchorage states it is anticipated
that requests be submitted to [REDACTED][REDACTED] Anchorage is being
instructed by letter that such requests should by all means
be made.RECOMMENDATION:

Referral/Consult

That SA Sanders, Liaison Unit, bring this question
to the prompt attention of [REDACTED] in order
that he may appropriately instruct [REDACTED]

MCC:dar

56 JUL 17 1951

165-59264-182
JUL 10 1951
EX - 32
12

57100
mcc

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: June 22, 1951

FROM : Mr. C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM, ESCAPE AND
EVASION PROGRAM)

Tolson	_____
Ladd	_____
Clegg	_____
Glavin	_____
Nichols	_____
Rosen	_____
Tracy	_____
Harbo	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Nease	_____
Gandy	_____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/94 BY SP12 BTJ/SK
Referral/Consult

PURPOSE:

To suggest that immediate discussions be had with [redacted] at the headquarters level with regard to the question of payment to Stay-Behind agents and Escape and Evasion agents in the event of actual operations.

DETAILS:

Referral/Consult

As you are aware, payment to Stay-Behind agents during the periods of travelling and training has been previously authorized. [redacted]

[redacted] it is understood arrangements have been made in that regard. Although the question of possible payments to such agents after the beginning of operations has arisen during discussions [redacted] the matter has not been fully discussed and no agreements have been reached. It is believed desirable this question be resolved at the earliest possible date, in order that potential agents selected for training and who have assured of their desire to cooperate and their definite intention to remain in Alaska can be given some assurance that their families will be provided for in the event of actual operations.

One of the persons who has already arrived for training has pointed out that he is not a man of wealth, and that his wife and children are dependent on his income solely. He also mentioned that, dependent upon circumstances, he would likely be somewhat older at the end of operations, assuming that he survived. He pointed out that while the work he would be performing as a Stay-Behind agent would perhaps be more dangerous than that of a soldier in actual combat, he, as a civilian, would enjoy none of the benefits which are attached to one who has served in the armed forces, including veteran's preference for employment. He stated that he would feel much more secure, and feels that any other persons considered for similar wartime duty would feel likewise, if he had definite assurance, and understood plans which may be in the making for persons in his category.

65-59264

MCC:djb

7-28-51

RECORDED

AUG 24 1951

Referral/Consult

It can be seen that the question of family maintenance and the future of SBAs and E and E agents may well affect the recruitment for these programs and the morale of persons so recruited. We should be in a position, at the earliest moment, to advise these persons of the manner in which they will be cared for.

Three possibilities suggested are:

1. That consideration be given to commissioning Stay-Behind agents and Escape and Evasion agents in the Air Corps. This arrangement would allow for family maintenance, provision for allotments from pay, cheap insurance, and veteran's benefits. No administrative setup, in addition to those already in existence, would appear to be required for the execution of such plans. Further, persons so commissioned would be under military control and subject to military discipline.

2. Payment to these persons in civilian capacities from funds appropriated for the Air Corps. It appears probable that no special administrative arrangements would be necessary since the Air Corps undoubtedly has many civilians on its present payroll.

3. Payment to these persons from Bureau funds, which it appears would require additional appropriations. This plan would require a considerable amount of administrative handling at a great expense of time and money.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is urgently recommended discussions be had [redacted] [redacted] as to future plans for payment to SBAs and E and E agents in the event of actual operations in order that the question may be definitely resolved.

Referral/Consult

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *OBW*

FROM : C. E. Hennrich *CHW*

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM, ESCAPE
AND EVASION PROGRAM)

DATE: June 27, 1951

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/94 BY SP12BTS/150

Purpose

To recommend that the question of responsibility in affording medical attention to trainees who become ill while at SOG be definitely resolved [redacted]

Details:

It is evident from our experience to date that trainees in the captioned programs may require medical attention while at SOG for training. It can be envisioned that some may require only minor attention from nurses, that some may require services of physicians, and that some may necessarily require hospitalization.

One of the trainees was suffering from a cold when he arrived in Washington. When the circumstances came to the attention of the Bureau Supervisor on the first day of training, the trainee was promptly taken to the Health Unit at Identification Building. He received attention and has from all indications recovered. [redacted]

[redacted] In the meantime, [redacted] was ill and the Bureau Supervisor went to [redacted] and brought [redacted] to a physician downtown. No hospitalization was required. A separate memorandum has been prepared in connection with the incident.

The circumstances cited point up the necessity for resolving this problem immediately. Since the two programs are closely integrated, both being developed for the direct benefit of the military, and since the trainees

RECORDED - 11

65-59264-182X1

MCC. EWT

7-28-51

AUG 31 1951

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] The Bureau will, of course, continue to afford minor attention to trainees having colds, requiring first aid, etc., if attention is required while trainees are at either the Identification or Justice Buildings.

RECOMMENDATION:

That SA Sanders promptly discuss the question of responsibility in affording medical attention to trainees [REDACTED] and take the position that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Referral/Consult

(JULY 5, 1951) (e) (u)

RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. REUPLET (JUNE TWENTY EIGHT) (e) (u) AND PREVIOUS
COMMUNICATIONS, REQUESTING NAME CHECKS OF POTENTIAL
E. AND E. AGENTS. BUREAU MAINTAINING SEPARATE FILES ON
INDIVIDUALS AND SEPARATE FILES SHOULD BE MAINTAINED BY
YOU. REQUESTS FOR NAME CHECKS SHOULD BE IN INDIVIDUAL
COMMUNICATIONS AND SHOULD INCLUDE BACKGROUND DATA SUCH AS
DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, PAST AND PRESENT ADDRESSES, LENGTH
OF TIME IN ALASKA.

65-59264

MCC:NJF

HOOVER

~~6/20/94~~
~~SP12-BTS/SC~~
~~SP42251~~

(u)

(e) (u)

X

SP3-BTS/sm

4-20-2000

181

GROUP CHECK 11

EX-32

1. RE MC 11

JUL 11 1951

(e) (u)

183

JUL 11 1951 (e) (u)

(e) (u)

Sent via Bureau Radio (7/5/51) 1:29 PM - 85

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *pl*

FROM : C. E. Hennrich *CHH*

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT
OF INVASION (STAY-BEHIND AGENT
PROGRAM, ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)

DATE: June 28, 1951

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/94 BY SP12 BJS/KSC
342251

Purpose

To recommend that per diem allowance for Stay-Behind Agents be increased from \$4.00 to \$5.00, and that they be additionally reimbursed for actual hotel expense in Alaska and Seattle while en route.

Details

Referral/Consult

You will recall that SBAs are presently reimbursed at the rate of \$150.00 per week (\$175.00 at Fort Benning if parachute training taken), plus \$4.00 per diem for incidental expenses. These allowances begin with the departure of the trainee from his home to Anchorage or other point of departure in Alaska, and end with the return of the trainee to his home time spent for personal reasons in any case being deducted.

At the time the \$4.00 per diem rate was recommended and approved it was considered same would cover meals, laundry, and other incidentals. It has developed that the trainee must pay \$1.00 or \$1.25 per day, dependent on the military base involved, for lodging at the BOQ in the same fashion that military personnel would have to pay. This, of course, leaves a very narrow margin for food and other expenses.

We now require that trainees be examined by military doctors in Alaska prior to departure, to insure they have no physical defects which would be adversely affected by air travel and normal physical activities involved in the training program. Trainees living in places remote from Anchorage or other point of departure in Alaska must necessarily make allowance for possible delays in travel to such points and to insure arrival in time to have the physicals before leaving for SOG. The \$4.00 per diem rate is obviously inadequate to cover hotel expense in Anchorage. Some trainees, as in the case of one already questioned, will stay with friends and avoid such expense.

Trainees must normally stay overnight in Seattle en route to Washington and, in some cases, en route from Washington back to Alaska. Here again, the \$4.00 would not cover hotel expense alone.

65-59264
MCC: :EWT

RECORDED - 141

EX. - 37

JUL 18 1951

HANDLED BY
STOD DESK

65-59264-184
7/11/51
FIVE

Recommendations of Anchorage Office:

Anchorage has recommended a revision of the per diem schedule as follows:

1. \$11.00 per diem in Alaska en route to SOG and on return.
2. \$6.00 per diem while en route from Alaska to Seattle.
3. \$9.00 per diem from Seattle to Washington and vice versa.
4. \$4.00 per diem while at SOG and/or Fort Benning.

Comment:

- (1) above. The stand-by time a trainee spends in Anchorage or other point of departure must be held to a minimum for security reasons. Knowledge of the trainee that \$11.00 per diem was to be paid might encourage him to arrive in advance of the required time and to linger on return to Alaska. Some trainees will have no expense, as previously indicated.
- (2) above. There should be no expense involved in a non-stop flight from Anchorage to Seattle and vice versa; hence no per diem is justified.
- (3) above. There is normally no reason for expense to the trainee in traveling from Seattle to Washington or vice versa, since meals are served on the planes gratis.
- (4) above. It is believed we should increase per diem from \$4.00 to \$5.00 in order to more fairly cover the trainee's expenses, particularly since he must pay \$1.00 or \$1.25 per night for lodging. It is noted that one trainee, a doctor, has requested that he be permitted to provide his own quarters rather than be lodged at a military base. Other prospective trainees are professional men in high income brackets who will not likely want to be restricted to lodging provided by the military. They will, undoubtedly, expect to bear the additional expense, but it is nevertheless believed we must recognize their position and more nearly cover necessary expenses.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that per diem be increased to \$5.00 to cover the entire period of travel and training, less time spent en route for personal reasons, and that Anchorage be authorized to pay, in addition, the actual amount charged to individual trainees for hotel accommodations in Alaska while standing by and in Seattle, en route, up to \$6.00 per night. In the latter event, the trainee need not be advised that such expense will be borne by the Bureau until his return to Alaska. Attached is a memorandum for transmittal to Anchorage in the event the suggested revision is approved.

b.h.s.

A handwritten signature, possibly reading "L. H. S.", written in dark ink.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *AF*

FROM : Mr. C. E. Hennrich *CH*

SUBJECT: PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE
EVENT OF INVASION
(STAY BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM,
ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)

DATE: June 30, 1951

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/94 BY SP2 BTR RC

PURPOSE:

To recommend that [redacted] be requested to give definite statement as to plans for evacuation of stage personnel in the event of emergency. .

Referral/Consult

DETAILS:

[redacted]

It is believed highly desirable that [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] It must be recognized that the dependents of SBA personnel will, in many instances, be in remote places, or at least at considerable distances from possible evacuation points now under consideration. It is believed information as is practical to disclose at this time will be of assistance in recruiting and maintaining morale of Stage agents. Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that SA Sanders, Liaison Unit, discuss [redacted] the question of evacuating the dependents of Stage personnel in detail and obtain specific information, if possible, which may be furnished to trainees.

Referral/Consult

65-59264
MCC:djb

RECORDED

AUG 24 1951

25

Referral/Consult

SAC, Anchorage

June 29, 1951

Director, FBI

STAGE

Reurlet June 14, 1951, in which you recommended certain increases in per diem allowances to Stage personnel while in travel and training status.

Inasmuch as it has been determined that trainees must pay for lodging at military bases in the Washington area and at Fort Benning, authorized per diem is hereby increased to \$5.00. This per diem and weekly reimbursement for loss of income, previously approved, should begin with the departure of the trainee from his home en route to Anchorage or other point of departure, and end with his return to his place of residence. It is, of course, contemplated that stand-by periods at the point of departure en route to SOG and on return of trainees to Alaska will be held to a reasonable minimum, for reasons of security and economy. Any additional time spent by a trainee on personal business in Anchorage, or elsewhere en route, must be deducted in calculating both per diem and weekly reimbursement.

In addition, you are authorized to reimburse trainees for actual expense for sleeping accommodations, up to \$6.00 per night, in Alaska and Seattle or elsewhere en route, if travel schedules are interrupted by weather or unpredictable occurrences which are not for the personal convenience of the traveller. It is noted that schedules presently used will generally require lodging at Seattle en route to Washington and, in some instances, from Washington en route to Alaska. Otherwise, there will be, normally, no other overnight stops and consequently no additional expense since meals are provided on the planes. Schedules from Fort Benning direct to Seattle are not known at this time. The fact that you will reimburse the trainee for such necessary hotel expense should not, except possibly in an unusual case, be made known to him until his return to Alaska in order that the procedure will not be abused.

Your suggestion that \$5.00 per diem be paid during the period of travel from Alaska to Seattle does not appear to have merit inasmuch as it does not appear the trainee will have any personal expense during the non-stop flight. Similarly, \$9.00 per diem for periods of travel in the Continental U. S. does not appear justified since no expense will be involved that is not otherwise provided for under the arrangements approved herein.

RECORDED - 141
Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alper
Leahy
Lung
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

65-59208

MCC:

RECORDED - 54

34225
6/30/51 SP12 BT 5/5

65-59208
JUN 29 6 23 PM '51

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI
 FROM : SAC, Anchorage

DATE: July 10, 1951

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR
 INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
 IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT
 OF INVASION
 (ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)
 (Bufile 65-59264)

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Reference is made to Bureau radiogram dated July 5, 1951.

This office, like the Bureau, is maintaining separate files on each E & E potential agent as they are [redacted]

Referral/Consult

The request for name checks of potential E & E agents has been thoroughly discussed with [redacted]

[redacted] and he was requested to submit the names for checks as soon as possible. He was asked to supply us with these names prior to the time an investigation is made and certainly prior to the time that they were interviewed, in order that the security of this program can be maintained and to prevent data concerning the program falling into the hands of persons who might prove to be security risks and who might be rejected because of information located in Bureau files. This oral request has been substantiated by a formal communication [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Constant liaison is being maintained with [redacted] and this matter will be afforded continued attention. The Bureau will be kept advised.

Referral/Consult

62-227
 JHW:vf

RECORDED - 5

165-59264-185
 JUL 18 1951
 15

EX - 48

HANDLED BY
 STOP/ASK

33 JUL 21 1951

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY (u)

FROM ANCHORAGE

7-5-51

NR 060015

9:43 PM

DIRECTOR

DEFERRED

4-20-2000

SP3-BIS/sm

00-1164

STAGE. STATUS REPORT. 75 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 64 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED TO BUREAU. LEADS TO RECONTACT OTHERS BEING HANDLED. 2 TRAINEES PROCEEDING TO WASHINGTON, TO COMMENCE TRAINING (JULY 9 AND JULY 10) HAVE ALREADY REPORTED FOR TRAINING AND 3 RETURNED TO DATE.

(u) RECEIVED (7-5-51)

9:52 PM

RECORDED

EX - 43

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

JUL 11 1951

5-4264-186

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI
 FROM : SAC, Anchorage

DATE: July 10, 1951

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
 COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE
 EVENT OF INVASION
 (STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM
 Bufile 65-2958)
 (ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM
 Bufile 65-59264)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

6/30/91 SP2BTS/80
 342251

As you will recall, on May 28, 1951 in a discussion of the Proposed Plan for Intelligence Coverage in Alaska in the Event of Invasion (Stay-behind Agent Program and Escape and Evasion Program), you directed that upon my return to Anchorage, Alaska both of these programs be reviewed, analyzed, and a communication directed to you concerning their adequacy and advise whether the Bureau's responsibilities are completely fulfilled. Your instructions were reiterated in Bureau letter dated June 18, 1951.

With reference to recruitment, this office presently has 77 persons recruited as agents in the SBA Program. Training has begun for these individuals and to date, nine persons have gone to Washington, D. C. for training. Others are being scheduled at the rate of two a week. However, this number will be reduced to one a week as soon as [redacted]

[redacted] At that time their training program will be integrated with ours and one SBA and one E & E Agent will be sent to Washington weekly for training.

Referral/Consult

With reference to recruitment, continued attention will be given this phase. It is realized that certain of the agents already recruited will not measure up, certain will be rejected for physical handicaps not now discernible, and certain of them will drop out of their own accord. This office will be alert for additional persons having special qualifications which would make them effective in the SBA Program.

Arrangements are in effect whereby the investigative reports, which include results of interviews with Stay-behind Agents, are being disseminated to [redacted] Likewise, copies are being forwarded to the Bureau for dissemination to [redacted]

Referral/Consult

COPIES DESTROYED

When potential Stay-behind Agents are scheduled for training at the Seat of Government, such schedule is set for a minimum of thirty days in advance and the Bureau is advised of details of

RECORDED - 5

EX - 48

65-298
 62-227
 JHW:vf

JUL 12 1951

187

AN 65-298, 62-227

travel, names of beneficiaries in order that the accident insurance can be obtained, the results of an interview with the person to be trained in order that his cover story can be obtained, the security of this matter can again be impressed upon him, and that any questions which he might have may be answered. Referral/Consult

Letter of reference reflects that the Bureau to date has received [redacted]

With reference to the name checks of potential E & E Agents, [redacted] has been requested to furnish these names to the Anchorage Office, together with background data - such as date and place of birth, present and past addresses -, length of time in Alaska, etc., in order that they may be handled expeditiously. It was pointed out to him that this method of handling the name checks would prevent [redacted] persons on whom the Bureau had derogatory information. Such procedure excludes the possibility of information concerning the E & E Program falling into the hands of those who are known to be security risks. [redacted]

[redacted] the FBI will handle any leads concerning these persons in the States. [redacted] was requested to pass such leads on to us without delay in order that this phase of the E & E Program can be handled in the least possible time. Any leads found to be in the United States will be forwarded to the appropriate office with the request that they be given special attention and that the results be placed in report form in order that they may be disseminated [redacted]

With reference to the fact that [redacted]

[redacted] it has been pointed out [redacted]

Referral/Consult

All persons selected for training, both in the SBA Program and the E & E Program, will be given physical examinations by military doctors at Fort Richardson, Anchorage, Alaska.

[REDACTED]

Prior to the time that the potential Stay-behind Agent leaves Anchorage, Alaska en route to Washington for training, the details of his travel and his itinerary are obtained. He is given his physical examination and his travel tickets are furnished. Also, he is interviewed in order that the security of this matter can be again brought to his attention, his cover story for being away from his home community obtained, and any questions which he might have can be answered. These data are passed on immediately to the Bureau for its information and guidance during his training. No persons are permitted to proceed to the Seat of Government until this office has been advised that accident insurance coverage has been purchased and is in effect.

Referral/Consult

The long range aspects of both the SBA Program and the E & E Program have been fully considered. They have been discussed with Inspector VICTOR P. KEAY, who visited this office from July 5 to 9, 1951. The responsibility of this office in connection with both programs was fully explored to insure that those falling on the Bureau have been completely fulfilled. This office is completely cognizant of its responsibilities in connection with both programs and the same are being handled. The problems of security of both programs, continued training of the Stay-behind Agents who have received instruction at Washington, caching, and communications were thoroughly explored. The security of both matters have constantly been brought to the attention of all personnel in this office. The security of both matters has again been brought to the attention of [REDACTED] with the suggestion that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

It is recommended that the Bureau at Washington confer with [REDACTED] and request that immediate attention be given to the phases of [REDACTED] in order that the Stay-behind Agent returning from training may be setup to operate in case of national emergency.

I am fully cognizant of the Bureau's commitment, obligations and responsibilities in both of these programs and you may be assured that every effort will be made by me and by all personnel of this office to fulfill them.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Allen	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Winterrowd	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE

DATE: July 11, 1951

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

6/14/51 Bolam

Rebulet dated June 29, 1951, concerning the incident of [redacted] all of whom have been recruited as potential Stay Behind Agents. Each of these persons allegedly is aware that the other two have also been recruited.

b6
b7C

This matter was thoroughly explored with Inspector VICTOR P. KEAY, who was here from July 5 to 9, 1951. Statements were obtained from the Agents having knowledge of the incident.

Inspector KEAY advised that his report upon his return to the Seat of Government would include all data concerning this incident. In view of the fact that referenced communication will be handled by Inspector KEAY, nothing further is being done here at this time.

JHW:MMA
65-298

RECORDED - 132

EX-92

165-57264
JUL 14 1951
15

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

DECLASSIFIED BY SP12 BTB/SC
ON 6/30/94

342251

ANCHORAGE

July 5, 1951

Director, FBI

AIR MAIL

b6
b7C

EX-37
RECORDED - 46
Special Agent

The above-named Agent presently attending In-Service Training will be retained an additional two weeks for training to be used in connection with the Stay-Behind Agent Program, Escape and Evasion Program.

CC Mr. Clegg [redacted] should be instructed to report to Agent H. C. Clements, Room 1533IB for this training.

b6
b7C

Mr. McKee Room 5256

Mr. Clements - Room 1533IB

WSH:hc

RECORDED - 46

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/30/94 BY SP12 BJS/SC

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

COMM - FBI
JUL 5 1951
MAILED 24

65 OCT 4 1951

10 13 44 AM '51

ASE

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. BELMONT *CH*

FROM : C. E. HENNRICH *CH*

SUBJECT: *0* PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(Stay-Behind Agent Program, Escape
and Evasion Program)

DATE: June 30, 1951

Tolson *✓*
Ladd *✓*
Clegg *✓*
Glavin *✓*
Nichols *✓*
Rosen *✓*
Tracy *✓*
Harbo *✓*
Belmont *✓*
Mohr *✓*
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/30/94 BY SP12BTS/82
34225

PURPOSE:

To propose that SA Robert McKee, Anchorage Division, be held over for two weeks on termination of In-Service Training for intensive training in the captioned programs.

DETAILS:

SAC, Anchorage has recommended SA [] who will terminate In-Service Training on July 7 next, be trained in the Stage program prior to return to Alaska. The Bureau had previously instructed Anchorage to give immediate consideration to training of Special Agents who can re-brief SBA and E. and E. agents after their return to Alaska following training at SOG and supervise regular practice with codes and ciphers and secret writing.

SA [] personnel file reflects he entered on duty [] was assigned to Seattle, Omaha and Houston prior to transfer to Anchorage on 11-29-50. He is rated in GS 11 as SATISFACTORY. [] is [] years old, home address [] [] single, makes a good personal appearance, has mature judgment, is mentally alert and industrious. He was in the navy from [] discharged as Lt. (J.G.), has worked as a clerk and bookkeeper prior to Bureau Service, and holds the BBA degree.

It is intended the Special Agent will go through the course of training afforded by the Bureau to STAGE personnel, and will in addition receive intensive training privately so as to equip him to assist in continuous training with some degree of expertness. He will also be []

[] It is estimated he should be held over for approximately two weeks to insure adequate training.

Referral/Consult

65-59264

MCC:vas

RECORDED - 46

18-73

JUL 13 1951

PERS. FILES

*Memorandum
Stc
7-5-51
Jc*

*65-59264-119
Jc
mcc*

b6
b7C

RECOMMENDATIONS:

If you approve, it is recommended this memorandum be routed to the Administrative Division for appropriate action and that SA [] be instructed to contact Supervisor Clements, Room 1533, prior to July 7 next for appropriate instructions concerning schedules.

b6
b7C

SMV
7/2

OK
b.k.i.

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

JULY 6, 1951 (u)

RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE (u)

Transmit the following message to:

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. BUREAU RECORDS DO NOT DISCLOSE IDENTITY OF SBA OR E. AND E. AGENT
SCHEDULED TO BEGIN TRAINING (JULY SEVENTEEN NEXT. (u) SURAD PROMPTLY UNDER
CAPTION OF INDIVIDUAL CASE WITH NAME OF BENEFICIARY AND TRAVEL SCHEDULE
IF ARRANGED.

HOOVER.

65-59264

MGC:com

X

6/30/94
SP2BT/SC
4/225/

✓ 10/1/51

to Charles J. H. C

EX - 37

RECORDED - 46

65-59264-190
JUL 10 1951
4 20 PM
(u)

30 JUL 23 1951 (u)

SENT VIA Bureau Radio (7/5) 6:53 PM (u)

Per map

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI
 FROM : SAC, Anchorage
 SUBJECT: STAGE
 (65-59264)

DATE: July 12, 1951

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED 12/28/50
 6/30/94
 342251

Rebulet July 5, 1951.

All employees of this office, including investigative personnel, radio communications officers and clerical personnel, have been briefed again concerning the security and confidential nature of the STAGE as well as the E & E Programs. It has been impressed upon them that this is one of the most important projects in this office at the present time and that all duties concerning it must be given vigorous and continued attention. Its importance to the country as well as the Bureau has been stressed. The safety of the Stay Behind Agents and the E & E Agents as well as the safety of the personnel of this office in case of an invasion can easily be imperiled by a lack of security in this matter. This likewise has been brought to the attention of all.

All matters set out in referenced letter have been again brought to the attention of all SAs working on this program and they have been told that they must plan carefully and exercise the utmost discretion and good judgment. There is no misunderstanding of instructions given concerning this program.

CONTACTS WITH INFORMANTS

The informants used to obtain preliminary facts and data concerning potential SBAs have not been apprised of the reason for such contacts. The information concerning the potential SBAs was obtained and will be obtained in the future through casual conversation without divulging the true purpose of the inquiry.

In a few instances, persons who were contacted for the purpose of recruiting interviews suggested names of individuals known to them whom they thought would make good SBAs. In these instances the interviewee was not told that the person he suggested would be considered as an SBA. The Bureau is being advised concerning these instances by separate communications. All files are being reviewed to determine these instances and from the SAs who made the contacts information will be obtained concerning the exact extent of data supplied to the interviewee. Based on the information obtained, the Bureau will be advised promptly concerning the individuals involved in these instances.

EX. - 37

RECORDED - 46

JHW:MMA
 65-298

191

Letter to the Director, FBI
July 12, 1951
P & C

STAGE

RECRUITMENT

With reference to recruitment, all files are being reviewed in line with the comments set out in referenced letter to determine whether any instances can be found of persons who would possibly not be mentally equipped to absorb training, would have some deficiency which would preclude his proceeding to Washington for training or in any other manner would not measure up to the standards which now appear to be necessary.

In all instances background investigation will be handled prior to recruitment and interview. Likewise, no interviews will be made until Bureau files have been checked.

In cases where recruitment interviews are being made, particularly in small communities, the Agents making the interviews will enter that section under some suitable pretext to allay the suspicion and curiosity of other persons living there. Likewise, the person interviewed will be given some pretext story to pass on to other members of the community if queried concerning the visit of an Agent.

In no instances during recruiting interviews was one potential SBA interviewed in the presence of another or some outside third person.

Every effort will be made to schedule the persons recruited for training at a time when no other recruit from the same community is proceeding to Washington for training.

BRIEFING PERSONS RECRUITED

Cover Story to Conceal Departure for Training

When a recruit comes to Anchorage en route to Washington, D. C., for training, he is interviewed at the Anchorage Office. At that time all details concerning his travel, insurance beneficiary, etc., are worked out. Also, he is asked if he has discussed this matter with anyone. He is asked if, in his opinion, anyone else is acquainted with the fact that he has been recruited under this program. He is also asked what cover story he gave members of his family and persons in his community for his absence from that community and data

Letter to the Director, FBI
July 12, 1951
P & C

STAGE

concerning his destination. In addition, he is asked what he intends to tell such persons upon his return. These and other data obtained from him will be made the subject of a communication to the Bureau for its aid and consideration while he is in training. He is impressed again during this interview with the security of this matter and with the absolute necessity of having no conversation concerning this matter with anyone at any time.

SCHEDULES FOR TRAINING

Every effort will be made to schedule those persons who appear to be eminently qualified as soon as possible. No two trainees will be scheduled from the same community at the same time. Contacts with SBAs by SAs of the Bureau while in Anchorage will be held to a minimum. It will be necessary, of course, to interview them.

In this regard, contact was had with [redacted]

[redacted]
He was advised that if this could be effected, the FBI here would have one contact with the trainee (taking him to the Fort Richardson Dispensary for a physical examination and interviewing him) and [redacted]
This would cut to a minimum the possibility of persons in and around Anchorage seeing the trainee with an FBI Agent who quite possibly would be known to them. [redacted]

Referral/Consult

[redacted]
This will be followed closely and the Bureau kept advised.

FUTURE TRAINING

This office has been and is continuing to give attention to the phase of continued training to SBAs after they return to Alaska. This was discussed with [redacted] on July 11, 1951. This office will continue to train the SBAs in those subjects for which we are responsible. [redacted]
[redacted]

Referral/Consult

Letter to the Director, FBI
July 12, 1951
P & C

STAGE

Referral/Consult

[redacted] It is requested that the Bureau forward to this office sufficient material to make such continued training possible. It is also requested that contact be had with [redacted]

[redacted] It is requested that the matter of continued training be borne in mind when SAs of this office go through the SBA training school in Washington in order that they will be competent to handle the FBI's responsibility in this regard. It is suggested that [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Also with reference to the continued training, the matter of contacts with the SBAs in the Territory was discussed with [redacted]

[redacted] Steps are being taken to obtain a post office box in Anchorage to which they can address their communications. Our correspondence with them and their correspondence with us will be handled by plain envelopes and the letters will be cached in guarded language. Their communications with us will be addressed to this post office box only.

Referral/Consult

The question arises, however, concerning the handling of expenses of travel by the SBAs, the reimbursement for the expense to which they are put and the possibility of some remuneration for the time away from their vocations. It is requested that the Bureau consider such possible expenses [redacted] in order that the responsibility for payment, if made, may be fixed. In this regard, it is recommended that we pay for the transportation expenses and a fair remuneration for SBAs during continued training and that [redacted]

The above plan, if accepted, will obviate the necessity of FBI [redacted] agents making trips into the communities in which the SBAs reside, thus materially adding to the security of this program. It is noted that there would be much less suspicion attached to the fact that an SBA leaves his home community to come into Anchorage than there would be to the presence of a stranger (an FBI Agent [redacted] agent) in a small settlement.

Referral/Consult

Letter to the Director, FBI
July 12, 1951
P & C

STAGE

At the completion of a retraining period with any particular SBA, a detailed memorandum can be compiled to show his progress, the status of his covert operation and data concerning the security of this program in his community. This material may be passed on to the Bureau for the completion of its file.

DEBRIEFING

All personnel of this office have again been advised concerning the security of this program and the probability that debriefing of certain individuals will be necessary. They have specifically been instructed to advise immediately if any incident comes to their attention which indicates that the security of the program has been threatened, that any particular agent has divulged the fact that he is a part of the program or that he has indulged in any indiscretion or foolish act with reference to it. Such matters will be watched closely and any incident coming to the attention of this office will be handled immediately. The Bureau will be advised.

All of the Bureau instructions and information set out in the letter of reference was discussed by me with Inspector VICTOR P. KEAY who was in Anchorage July 5 to 9, 1951.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 12, 1951

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE
(BuFile 65-59264)~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BIR/SC
ON 6/30/94
342251

Rebulet July 5, 1951.

[redacted] has returned the copies of the investigative reports of Stay Behind Agents which we have forwarded to them. However, we are continuing to submit reports compiled in additional cases [redacted]

Those reports that have already been returned as well as those which will be returned in the future are being placed in the case file of the individual to whom they pertain for further possible use.

With reference to the proposition of ~~establishing~~ complete files on STAGE and E & E in some safe place, possibly in the United States, this matter was discussed with Inspector VICTOR P. KEAY who was here July 5 - 9 1951. Likewise it has been discussed with [redacted] Inspector KEAY and myself are of the opinion that such files, both the investigative and administrative aspects included, should be set up and quite probably in the States, possibly at Seattle, Wash. DC.

It was felt that these files should be segregated from the files of the field office into which they are put, if a field office is chosen. It is believed from an administrative standpoint that a field office in the States is the best repository for it. It is also believed that they should be segregated in the field office as a unit in order that they can be moved in very little time if the same becomes necessary. The establishment of such files could be done by deleting a copy of all serials from the files of the Anchorage Office and sent to Seattle. A separate index on them could be established and the files and index maintained there. Hereafter, if the Bureau approves, a copy of all communications both from the Anchorage Office to the Bureau and from the Bureau to the Anchorage Office could be designated for Seattle to be placed in the appropriate file. This matter as indicated above was [redacted]

Mr. Tolson.....
Mr. Ladd.....
Mr. Clegg.....
Mr. Glavin.....
Mr. Nichols.....
Mr. Rosen.....
Mr. Tracy.....
Mr. Harbo.....
Mr. Allen.....
Mr. Belmont.....
Mr. Mohr.....
Mr. Nease.....
Miss Gandy.....

Referral/Consult
D. J. P. V.

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

COPIES DESTROYED

#584 NOV 21 1960

6 AUG 24 1951

JHT:HCW

HANDLED BY
STOPRECORDED - 46
INDEXED - 46JUL 17 1951
15

57214-192

[REDACTED]

It is suggested and recommended that the Bureau discuss this matter with [REDACTED] looking to the establishment of a complete set of files on [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] it does not in the [REDACTED] quite possibly the Seattle Referral/Consult Office. If this were done, the administration of the program could go forward without any difficulty whatsoever if the files here were destroyed.

Referral/Consult

With reference to the [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] however, this will be done if the Bureau so desires and directs.

With reference to ~~cover names~~ being given the STAGE Agents upon their return to the Territory from the training school which names are to be used in the future in all correspondence with and reference to the agents. This project will be started. This matter was discussed with [REDACTED] on July 11, 1951, and [REDACTED] The STAGE Agents will be given names which are common and in many instances peculiar to the Territory of Alaska.

Referral/Consult

The Bureau will be advised of these cover names and the same will be placed on the master card index which has been set up here on STAGE agents. It is suggested that the Bureau may desire to place the cover name on its card index.

When the cover names are chosen they will be made available to [REDACTED] It is suggested that the Bureau may desire to make the same available to [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Referral/Consult

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
 FROM : SAC, ANCHORAGE
 SUBJECT: STAGE
 (BuFile 65-59264)

DATE: 7-14-51

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Egan	_____
Mr. Gurnea	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Pennington	_____
Mr. Quinn	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

REMYLET July 12, 1951.

Mail Drop

Referring to Paragraph 2 of Page 4 of referenced letter under the sub-heading of Future Training, you are advised that an attempt to obtain additional Post Office Box at Anchorage was unsuccessful.

In this connection Mr. HERB BROWN, Postmaster, advised confidentially that he would make every effort to obtain a box for our use but stated there was little or no possibility of any success until at least September 1, 1951, the beginning of the next quarter for box rentals. However, an application has been filed under the fictitious name of ALFRED BURR and Postmaster BROWN has assured me he will make a box available at the earliest possible moment.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP12 BTJ/SC

ON 6/30/94

362257

65-298
 CC - 62-227

SSP:HCW

RECORDED - 1

INDEXED - 1

JUL 19 1951
15HANDLED BY
STOJAN

244 < 2
 31 JUL 30 1951

SAC, Anchorage

July 14, 1951

Director, FBI

STAGE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/30/94 BY SP12BJS/SC

RECORDED - 83

-194

Reference is made to the statement by [redacted] that Special Agents James T. Moreland and [redacted] discussed this program with him in the presence of [redacted] who had also been recruited as a Stay-Behind Agent. From the information furnished by [redacted] it is apparent, of course, that he knows that both [redacted] and [redacted] have been recruited, and it is probable that all three of these individuals know of each other's recruitment. The Bureau has decided that [redacted] will be continued on the program unless of course there is evidence in the future that they have been indiscreet to the point where the safety of the entire program would be prejudiced. It appears from facts now available that the hazard at present is confined to the possible future safety of these three individuals. In view of this situation, it is desired that you endeavor to determine whether it is a fact that all three of them know of each other's recruitment. It is suggested this be done by pretext so as not to reveal to them anything they do not already know and that you endeavor to do it in the course of other business in the vicinity so that a special trip will not be necessary into the area for the sole purpose of contacting these individuals. If it is determined that they do know of the recruitment of each other, you should advise the Bureau of the possibility of forming them into an operating unit. It would be necessary, of course, to determine if they are mutually agreeable to such an arrangement and that if the relations among them are such that they could be relied on to operate harmoniously. Final steps will not be taken in this regard until you have submitted full facts to the Bureau and you have been advised.

It is realized that due to the gradual development of this program it has been necessary to make additional contacts from time to time with various prospective Stay-Behind Agents. It is desired, however, that in the future you endeavor to keep these contacts to an absolute minimum and that plans be made accordingly. Every effort should be made when contacts with these Agents are necessary to see them out of their home area by finding out when they will be in some town in Alaska. You should endeavor to set up a means of mail communication with them in order that arrangements can be made for contacting the Agents away from their home areas.

It is understood that you have followed the practice that where possible interviews with prospective Stay-Behind Agents are conducted by two Agents together. It is not believed that there is any

VPK:lw

COMM - FBI

JUL 16 1951

1951 ED 13

1 AUG 7

b6
b7C

controlling reason why this should be done as a matter of practice and it is therefore desired that you not follow the practice in the future. It is recognized, of course, that there may be special situations indicating the desirability of two Agents conducting the interview together, and you may utilize two Agents for this purpose where such is true.

Reiterating prior instructions, it is urgent that this program be handled with utmost secrecy. You should make certain that all employees concerned in any way with the program recognize this necessity by appropriately instructing them.

on _____
_____ ☐ _____
_____ ☐ _____
an _____
ols _____
_____ ☐ _____
_____ ☐ _____
_____ ☐ _____
nt _____
lin _____
Room _____
_____ ☐ _____
_____ ☐ _____

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: June 29, 1951

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM, ESCAPE AND
EVASION PROGRAM)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 6/30/94 BY SP12 BJS/S

PURPOSE

To advise you that Agents of the Anchorage Office have stated [redacted] was not present during conversations at the time [redacted] was recruited for the SBA Program. A detailed memorandum is to be submitted by mail. [redacted] statements are set forth in detail herein.

BACKGROUND

In my memorandum of June 25, 1951, you were advised of allegations made by [redacted] to the effect that two Agents of the Anchorage Office had recruited him for the SBA Program in the presence of [redacted] who, it was obvious to [redacted] had been previously recruited. [redacted] had gone on to say that it had become a matter of general knowledge in the area of his residence that he, [redacted] were to leave the territory for "some sort of training," it being believed by [redacted] that while the people associated the three individuals with the same proposition, it appeared they believed contacts by the FBI were concerned with "civilian defense." [redacted] believed public knowledge to be attributed to some degree to talk on the part of [redacted] Anchorage was advised of the allegations and instructed to submit details of recruitment of the three individuals in order that future action might be determined, and that any necessary personnel action might be taken. A summary radiogram followed by detailed memoranda by mail was requested. The Director instructed that we must get to the bottom of this promptly.

Anchorage Explanation

Anchorage, in a radiogram on June 27, 1951, advised as follows:

[redacted] was interviewed on January 26, 1951 by SAs James T. Moreland and [redacted] at his home near [redacted] Alaska. These Agents had on the previous day interviewed [redacted] Alaska, concerning his recruitment in the SBA Program, and on learning [redacted] was proceeding by automobile on the following day to his home in the [redacted] area, requested they be permitted

65-59264
 Attachment
 MCC:LJB

Tolson ✓
 Ladd ✓
 Clegg ✓
 Glavin ✓
 Nichols ✓
 Rosen ✓
 Tracy ✓
 Harbo ✓
 Belmont ✓
 Mohr ✓
 Nease ✓
 Gandy ✓

Handwritten signatures and initials:
 [Signature]
 [Signature]
 [Signature]

RECORDED - 83 65-59264

JUL 19 1951

Handwritten notes:
 Memo to Belmont
 JPK
 Let [redacted]
 1-14-51

This seems most unlikely
to ride in the automobile of [] as they had other work in the [] area. It was stated that weather conditions made it impossible to secure other transportation.

The Agents have stated they rode with [] and learned for the first time that the cabins of [] were located [] It was stated [] were recruited separately and that no persons, [] or others, were present during such interviews. The Agents learned that [] and have [] The Agents returned to Seward on the same day, January 26, with []

It was stated by the interviewing Agents that residents of the section of Alaska involved are keenly interested in civilian defense matters because of their vulnerable location and that any association of the Civilian Defense Program with the visit of the Agents would not disclose anything concerning the SBA Program. It was stated that the three persons named were instructed, when interviewed, as to the absolute necessity for secrecy and that the identities of other SBAs were not disclosed to any of them.

Detailed Statement of []

[] who made his original allegations in the presence of Air Force personnel, has been reinterviewed in private, in detail, and has stated in substance:

SAs [] and Moreland arrived at his house in January, 1951, accompanied by [] who introduced the Agents to him and stated the Agents had a program in which [] might be interested. The Agents gave [] presence meager details and enlisted [] promise of cooperation. [] stated it was evident from remarks made by [] that he, too, had been recruited and would probably go to the States for training. Agents and [] remained at [] house for about an hour, and departed saying they were to have dinner with [] at the residence of one [] with whom [] had spent the winter.

What does this mean?
The same Agents contacted [] on the second occasion, probably in April, 1951, having proceeded to his home in a car presumed to be a Government automobile. They stated the program was progressing and [] would be advised when and if he was scheduled for training. Some time later, the same Agents arrived at [] house in a chartered plane and in private conversation told him it was desired he be in Anchorage on June 22. They inquired whether he knew if [] was at home. [] did not know whether any contacts were made with [] or others on this occasion. The following day the same

This was unwise, since it would obviously indicate that [] was being recruited

b6
b7C

Agents were again at [] house and, finding him away, left a note that he should advise if for any reason he could not be in Anchorage on June 22.

b6
b7C

[] proceeded to Anchorage on June 22, went to the Anchorage Office and was advised that since another individual who was scheduled to travel on that day was not going, it was desired [] proceed on the other individual's reservation. He did in fact depart from Anchorage on that date.

b6
b7C

[] advised that in the Fall of 1950, a Civilian Defense Program was organized in his area involving the possibility of food caches and camps to which civilians could flee in the event of invasion. He stated there has been considerable activity in the community in that regard in recent months. He stated some days before he left his home, [] and others who were visiting at his house discussed [] imminent departure from Alaska which, it appeared to [] was believed by other persons present to be concerned with civilian defense. He stated there was no indication that these persons or others in the community knew of the real purpose of [] trip, but that he has gained the definite impression that the public considers that he, [] are to receive some sort of training connected with civilian defense.

b6
b7C

A resume of [] statements in more complete detail is set forth in the attached memorandum to Anchorage.

Action Taken at Bureau

b6
b7C

[] who began training on June 19, advised on arrival that he had explained his absence from the territory by stating that he was coming to Washington to talk to civilian defense authorities and at the same time visit the National Headquarters of the Fish and Wildlife Service, which had been a lifetime ambition of his. [] was at that time instructed that he must actually visit the Fish and Wildlife Service and Headquarters of Civilian Defense, and procure literature from both agencies and be in a position to bear out his cover story on his return to Alaska.

b6
b7C

Following the allegations of [] was advised that information had been received indicating persons in his home area had connected him and possibly other persons as being identified with the same "civilian defense" project. He was again thoroughly briefed in the security aspects of this program and the absolute necessity for his utmost discretion in assuring that no connection

of his with the FBI and instant program could be deducted.

[redacted] who has explained that he had several months ago, prior to recruitment, indicated the probability that he would come to the States for additional training in aeronautics, stated that he told persons in his home area in explanation of his departure that he was coming to the States for such training. He told no one of his actual destination. [redacted] has been instructed that, since he will take parachute training at Fort Benning, he should visit flying schools in the Atlanta area, acquire literature from these schools, and be fully prepared to bear out his cover story on his return. He was appropriately rebriefed in all security aspects.

[redacted] has not been scheduled for training at any definite time to date. Full consideration of [redacted] status and whether he should be eliminated will be given upon receipt of detailed memoranda from Anchorage.

Conclusions

Statements of [redacted] and the Anchorage Agents are contradictory as regarding the presence of [redacted] during conversations with [redacted]. Detailed memoranda from

Anchorage will throw further light on this case. On the basis of known facts, it appears the public is not aware of the true nature of the program and reasons for FBI contacts with [redacted].

[redacted] It appears, however, that these three individuals are each aware of the recruitment of the other two. Recommendations for any necessary personnel action should be deferred pending receipt of further facts.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Anchorage Office be advised by attached memorandum of the detailed allegations of [redacted] and the apparent contradictions; that additional memoranda be submitted if required to explain or justify such apparent contradiction.

It seems obvious that the story behind agent program is not being properly administered or supervised. I suggest Mr. Keay proceed to Alaska to get all facts and check into the program.

OK
- 2 concurred 25 of 25
is obvious this project has been handled properly. I want all facts as to responsibility.
H.

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY

SP3-BTS/m

4-20-2006

60-1164

FROM ANCHORAGE

(7-13-51)

NR 130100

3:53 P.M.

6/30/94

DIRECTOR

URGENT

STAGE. STATUS REPORT. 75 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 64 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED TO BUREAU. LEADS TO RECONTACT OTHERS BEING HANDLED. 2 TRAINEES PROCEEDING WASHINGTON THIS WEEK FOR TRAINING. ONE SBA TO COMMENCE (JULY 16) AND FIRST E AND E TRAINEE TO COMMENCE (JULY 17). 9 TRAINEES HAVE ALREADY REPORTED FOR TRAINING AND 4 OF SAME HAVE RETURNED TO DATE.

RECORDED - 74

EX-92 5:03 P.M.

(JUL 19 1951)

(u) RECEIVED

(7-13-51)

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *AB*

FROM : Mr. C. E. Hennrich *CH*

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT
OF INVASION
(Stay-behind Agent Program
Escape and Evasion Program)

DATE: June 12, 1951

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

PURPOSE:

To advise you of the specific arrangements effected whereby Stay-behind Agents will receive training at the Seat of Government, beginning June 11, 1951. Attached for approval is a letter to the SAC, Anchorage, setting forth in detail instructions as to various phases of the program, which have been discussed personally with SAC, Williams, to insure that the responsibilities of the Bureau will be completely fulfilled.

BACKGROUND:

Referral/Consult

The Anchorage Office has, to date, developed 75 potential Stay-behind Agents. Copies of investigative reports concerning these persons have been disseminated to [redacted] Anchorage is presently recontacting each individual to determine when he can proceed to SOG for training. Arrangements were effected whereby the first two trainees were available in Washington on Monday, June 11 and Tuesday, June 12, 1951, and two per week will arrive on succeeding Mondays and Tuesdays thereafter until completion of the training. Recruitment will continue until all concerned agree that coverage is entirely adequate.

Each Stay-behind Agent has been questioned as to any disqualifying physical defects. Military doctors will examine each person prior to departure from Anchorage for physical defects which might be adversely affected by air travel and normal training procedures. [redacted]

[redacted] The Government's interest will be further protected by accident insurance purchased by the Bureau for each trainee, coverage extending through the period of travel and training.

Referral/Consult

Each Stay-behind Agent will be given practical briefing by FBI [redacted] prior to departure, with particular reference to security.

65-59264
Attachment
MCC:mrc:cm

RECORDED - 25

JUL 12 1951

EX. - 39

Referral/Consult

21 1951

TRAVEL AND HOUSING:

[REDACTED]

Our Anchorage and Seattle Offices have, however, been instructed to extend such cooperation as may be required and is consistent with the division of responsibility to insure travel and training schedules will be met. Atlanta has been given similar instructions as to co-operation [REDACTED] regarding persons who take parachute training at Fort Benning, Georgia. The Bureau will be informed on the departure of each Stay-behind Agent from Alaska and will in turn inform Anchorage of the departure of each agent on his return trip.

Referral/Consult

[REDACTED]

TRAINING PROGRAM:

Stay-behind Agents will be trained individually for a two-week period in Washington. The FBI part of the training will be afforded by personnel listed hereafter at the locations indicated:

Referral/Consult

<u>Topic</u>	<u>Personnel</u>	<u>Location</u>
Indoctrination [REDACTED] [REDACTED]	SA Manning C. Clements, Security Division	Room 2324, Identification Building
Deception and security	"	"
Selection and training of subagents and informants	"	"
Russian system of ferreting out espionage agents	"	"
Codes and ciphers	SA I. W. Newpher FBI Laboratory	"
Secret writing	SA J. W. Magee FBI Laboratory	FBI Laboratory
Defensive tactics	SA H. A. Meyers Training and In- spection Division	Gymnasium

Security subjects included are devised to give the Stay-behind Agent basic information whereby he can accomplish missions assigned with the least possibility of detection and elimination in the event of invasion and occupation by enemy forces.

b2
b7E
The FBI Laboratory has advised that detailed memoranda will be prepared setting forth the nature of instruction to be provided by that Division. In substance, trainees will be given basic instruction in use [redacted]

[redacted] and will be briefed in the use of [redacted]. Each agent will be instructed in two methods of secret writing. The Laboratory will make necessary recommendations for expenditures of any funds necessary to provide materials to trainees.

"Defensive tactics" will include disarming methods, means of inflicting damage to an adversary, and related matters.

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

Following completion of training [redacted] FBI [redacted] will submit memoranda reflecting observations as to the individual capabilities of trainees and individual matters for additional training.

Referral/Consult

The Bureau will reimburse Stay-behind Agents at the rate of \$150 per week, plus \$4 per diem for incidental expenses, during the training period. The base pay will increase to \$175 per week for those persons who take parachute training, during the period of the actual parachute training.

[redacted]

[redacted] Anchorage Office is giving such co-operation as is consistent with the division of responsibility.

Referral/Consult

We have agreed to conduct such investigation as [redacted] to potential Escape and Evasion Agents. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] One such request for investigation at Seattle has been received and is currently receiving attention. It is believed the Bureau should interpose no objection to the procedure [redacted]

[redacted] prospective agents are almost without exception in extremely remote and inaccessible areas, and a great saving of Bureau time and funds will be effected. [redacted] however, that we are making an exception in these cases to the [redacted]

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

[redacted]
[redacted] We have previously agreed to assist in the training of these persons along the same lines as given to Stay-behind Agents. The Bureau should interpose no objection to [redacted] and the SAC, Anchorage, has been so advised. [redacted]
[redacted]

CACHING OF SUPPLIES:

Referral/Consult

[redacted]
[redacted] the Anchorage Office has been cooperating fully in research and has supplied a comprehensive dossier on the subject [redacted] We are currently awaiting [redacted]

FURTHER ADMINISTRATION:

Consideration should be given at this time to long-range aspects of the programs. The potential value of Stay-behind and Escape and Evasion Agents will greatly diminish with passage of time after original training unless definite steps are taken to effectively administer and maintain control of the program in Alaska through repeated contacts with the agents, rebriefing in security aspects, and practice with communication methods.

It is believed two SA's in the Anchorage Office should be immediately assigned, under the personal supervision of the SAC, to the program for long-range operations including recontacts and re-training, the coordination of efforts [redacted] for necessary caching of supplies and equipment and the carrying out of any and all responsibilities of the Bureau. Such agents should, of course, be thoroughly trained in all phases of the Bureau's responsibilities including training at SOG. It is believed such personnel could be rotated and implemented as necessity arises.

Referral/Consult

FBI RESPONSIBILITIES:

All phases of these programs were personally discussed with SAC, Williams in detail during the period of his In-Service Training at SOG, in accordance with specific instructions of the Director. Mr. Williams was instructed that he must be absolutely certain that any and all phases of the Bureau's responsibilities are adequately and completely handled. Confirmation of oral discussions are included in the attached letter.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the Bureau interpose no objection to [redacted]

[redacted] that the Bureau continue to accept requests [redacted] for [redacted]

leads, in such investigations in the Continental United States. Instructions in this regard are included in suggested letter to Anchorage.

2. That SAC, Anchorage, be instructed to give immediate consideration to the assignment of two Special Agents in the Anchorage Office, under his immediate supervision, to handle long-range aspects of the two programs, to include recontacts, retraining, coordination for necessary caching, and in general to carry out all Bureau responsibilities. Instructions are included in the suggested letter attached.

Referral/Consult

✓ *gl*
gph

AD

65-59264-196

SAC, Anchorage

June 18, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT
OF INVASION
(Stay-behind Agent Program
Escape and Evasion Program)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/91 BY 12858/SC

Stage

342251

RECORDED
EX - 39

In confirmation of discussions with you during your period of in-service training at the Seat of Government, the following instructions are set forth in order that all concerned will have a clear understanding of the Bureau's responsibilities in the captioned programs:

You will continue to recruit potential Stay-behind Agents until such time as it is considered by all concerned that coverage is adequate in every respect. Notwithstanding the number of potential SBA's already approved, you should be alert for additional persons having special qualifications which would make them effective. You will, in accordance with arrangements already in effect, disseminate copies of reports [redacted] and the Bureau will in turn furnish copies of the same reports [redacted]. Your immediate objective should be to insure that the selected persons are available on schedule for training at SOC. Every effort should be made to arrange schedules for a minimum of thirty days in advance and the Bureau should be advised of final details of travel, names of beneficiaries, and related data a minimum of two weeks in advance of the date an individual is to report for training.

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

You will, [redacted] integrate training schedules whereby Escape and Evasion Agents can report at SOC for training. Schedules already perfected should not be disturbed. It is suggested that you may desire to arrange whereby one Stay-behind Agent and one Escape and Evasion Agent will report weekly. A reserve pool should be maintained in order that any inadvertent vacancy in the schedule can be filled on short notice.

RECORDED

65-59264-197

The Bureau has, to date, received no reports from [redacted] regarding investigation of Escape and Evasion Agents. It will be necessary, prior to travel of such persons, that [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alben
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

65-59264

JUN 19 1951

36 AUG 7 1951

61 AUG 9 1951

Referral/Consult

[redacted] to your office and to the Bureau and that all security aspects concerning the individuals be fully predetermined. [redacted] furnish to the Bureau all requests for name checks prior to beginning of actual investigation. It has been previously agreed that the Bureau, upon request, will conduct investigation concerning prospective Escape and Evasion Agents. You have advised that [redacted]

[redacted] The Bureau has no objection to this procedure. It should, however, be distinctly understood [redacted] that an exception is being made in these cases to the terms of the [redacted]

Referral/Consult

You are authorized to instruct offices in the Continental United States to conduct investigations concerning Escape and Evasion Agents when you receive requests [redacted] Individual case files should be opened in your office on such persons and correspondence concerning individual prospective agents should bear the name of the individual and the character "Administrative - Escape and Evasion Program." You should instruct, in each instance, that reports be prepared with such care that they can be disseminated without alteration, and that all phases of the program are strictly confidential. No person interviewed should be apprised of the nature of these inquiries.

Referral/Consult

In accordance with arrangements, all persons selected for training should be given physical examinations by military doctors prior to departure to insure that such persons have no physical defects which would be adversely affected by air travel or normal training procedures. It is understood that [redacted]

It should be distinctly understood that [redacted]

[redacted] You should, however, give such cooperation as is consistent with the agreed division of responsibility.

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

The Bureau should be informed as to the exact time of departure, details of travel and itinerary of each person. The Bureau, in turn, will inform you of the departure of each individual on his return trip to Alaska. Any variations in travel schedules, such as stopovers en route or on the return trip, should be known to you [redacted]. The Bureau should be informed in detail of such variations.

In accordance with previous instructions, no persons should be permitted to proceed to SOG until you have been advised that accident insurance coverage has been purchased and is in effect. It is imperative that the Bureau be given adequate time in each instance to procure the insurance coverage in question.

Referral/Consult

After completion of training, the Bureau [redacted] will prepare memoranda reflecting observations as to the individual capabilities of each trainee. A resume of such observations will be furnished to you for your guidance in future developments.

You should give immediate consideration to the long-range aspects of these programs. The potential value of individuals given training will greatly diminish with the passage of time after original training unless definite steps are taken to effectively administer and maintain control of the programs in Alaska. Such administration should include regular contacts with persons afforded training, arrangements for regular practice communications, and rebriefing as to the security aspects. You should give due consideration to the desirability for arranging for a drop, such as a post office box, to handle communications with Stay-behind Agents and Escape and Evasion Agents. Every precaution must be taken to insure complete security. Also included should be the coordination of efforts with [redacted] for necessary caching of supplies and equipment. In short, it should be insured that the Bureau's responsibilities in whatever respect have been fully handled at any given time.

Referral/Consult

You should immediately consult with [redacted] regarding the continuation of training to be afforded to Stay-behind

Referral/Consult

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

Agents and Escape and Evasion Agents. [redacted]

Referral/Consult

[redacted] It is obvious that training must continue in such subjects if trainees are to be of value. It is particularly important that practice in radio communications be regular.

You should immediately effect arrangements whereby persons who receive training in Washington can, on return to Alaska, be introduced by Bureau Agents to [redacted]

Referral/Consult

In connection with the above, you are instructed to give immediate consideration to the assignment of two Special Agents in your office who, under your direction and personal supervision, will be assigned to the administration and control of these programs. The Special Agents selected should be well informed as to each phase of the programs in question and should be thoroughly equipped to assist in additional training and regular practice communications. You should consider the advisability of recommending that such persons be given training at SOG, training to be coordinated with the regular in-service training. It should be understood that the assignment of personnel should be arranged in such a fashion to permit rotation in the event of transfers or other occurrences which will affect the chain of responsibility.

You should, of course, personally maintain appropriate liaison [redacted] to insure that there are no deviations from agreements as to division of responsibility and otherwise. You should keep the Bureau informed in all respects. The Bureau will in turn inform you of any new discussions, implementations of the programs, new instructions and related matters.

You must be positively certain that the Bureau's responsibilities are completely fulfilled. You should personally review each and every phase of the program in detail and advise the Bureau of your conclusions as to adequacy. Your memorandum should reach the Bureau within ten days after your return to Anchorage.

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Aluen _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

~~X~~
(JULY 18, 1951)

SAC, ANCHORAGE

RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE

(u)

STAGE. BUREAU FILES DO NOT REFLECT IDENTITIES OF SBA AND E.

AND E. AGENTS SCHEDULED FOR TRAINING BEGINNING (JULY THIRTY ONE)

AND THEREAFTER. SUBMIT INDIVIDUAL RADIOGRAMS RE SUCH PERSONS

AS SOON AS PRACTICAL FOR SCHEDULES APPROXIMATELY THIRTY DAYS

IN ADVANCE.

65-59264

HOOVER

MCC:VJM

~~6/30/94~~
~~SP3-BTS/SM~~
~~842251~~

(u)

SP3-BTS/SM

4-20-94

00-1164

RECEIVED READING ROOM
FBI
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

(JUL 18 11 17 AM '51)

(u)

RECORDED - 74

100-1164-1198

(u)

(u)

(u)

sent via Bureau Radio (7/18/51) 1:11 PM Per [unclear]

SAC, Anchorage

August 1, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION
CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

Referral/Consult

Reurlet 7-18-51 concerning cipher pads [redacted]

[redacted]
[redacted] The Bureau has previously obtained pads of both sizes for instructional purposes and was awaiting advice from you as to which size would be used for actual operations. In the absence of further advice from you, it will be assumed that the "pocket size" pads will be used for actual operations.

Referral/Consult

RECORDED - 29 65-59264 - 200

MCC:vas

EX-130

SP12 BPP/SC
6/30/94
34225

RECEIVED
FBI
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
Aug 1 3 56 PM '51

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, Anchorage

SUBJECT: STAGE
E & E PROGRAM
(65-59264)

DATE: July 18, 1951

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Rebulet July 11, 1951, concerning cipher pads.

On July 17 and 18, 1951, this matter was discussed
with [redacted]

Referral/Consult

[redacted] It is suggested that the Bureau
may desire to obtain a set for the examination of the FBI
Laboratory to determine if they are entirely suitable for
this purpose.

JHW:MMA
65-298

cc: 62-227

Referral/Consult

RECORDED - 78

EX-72

7/24

JUL 25 1951

PPW

100 N E WARDEN

2
SAC, Anchorage

July 10, 1951

Director, FBI

0
STAGE

Referral/Consult

You are authorized to furnish copies of
reports to [redacted] re the following:
[redacted]

b6
b7C

✓ 65-59264

cc - 62-94199

MCC:bjw

6/30/94 SP12BTS18
342251

RECORDED - 124

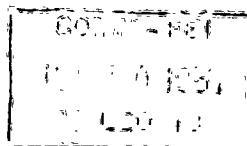
EX - 100

65-59264-
JUL 24 1951
AS

62-94199-1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Nichols _____
Belmont _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____



Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI
 FROM : SAC, Anchorage
 SUBJECT: STAGE
 E & E PROGRAM
 (65-59264)

DATE: July 19, 1951

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIALDECLASSIFIED BY SP2 RJS/SC
ON 6/30/94
84225

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Winterrowd	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Referral/Consult

With reference to interviews of both SBAs and E & E Agents in Anchorage at the time that Agent is proceeding to Washington, D. C., for his training, [redacted] that the interviews with all Agents would be handled by an FBI Agent [redacted] This appears to be the best way to handle such interviews inasmuch as [redacted]

The FBI Agent at this time has to obtain the trainee's cover story and take him to Fort Richardson, Alaska, for his physical examination. These interviews are

Referral/Consult

JHW:MMA
 65-298
 cc: 62-227

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 NOV 21 1960

RECORDED - 78

INDEXED - 78

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

165-59264-201

JUL 24 1951

15

Letter to the Director, FBI
July 19, 1951
P & C

STAGE
E & E PROGRAM

Referral/Consult

presently being held in the Anchorage Office and it is believed that this is a more secure place [redacted]

[redacted] It is believed that this procedure is helpful also in pegging down the type of information which [redacted] FBI desire from the trainee.

Referral/Consult

With reference to ~~name~~ checks of potential E & E Agents, it was [redacted] the Anchorage Office would receive the potential Agent's name, his date and place of birth, his description, the names of his parents and any other identifying information available prior to the time of a complete investigation of such Agent and prior to the time he is interviewed. Such name will be checked through the files here and would be passed on to the Bureau via radio with the request that the results of the name check of the Bureau's indices be returned to the Anchorage Office by radio. The results of the name check through both of these indices would [redacted]

Referral/Consult

With reference to the retraining of both E & E and SBAs. after they return from Washington, D. C.. [redacted]

[redacted] This office will handle that training which is the responsibility of the FBI. However, as has been requested of the Bureau heretofore, it is believed that the material covering the retraining which is our responsibility should be forwarded to this office in order that there will be no delay on this phase of the work. It is requested that [redacted]

Upon the receipt of this material an interview will be had with [redacted] and a retraining program set up. An outline of the same will be forwarded to the Bureau for its information, criticism and guidance.

The matter of integrating the training of E & E Agents with SBAs was discussed with [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Letter to the Director, FBI
July 19, 1951
P & C

STAGE
E & E PROGRAM

Referral/Consult

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Unless advised to the contrary, this office will assume no financial obligations concerning the E & E Agents during their training period. However, as has been agreed before, we will continue to assume the payment of salary for SBAs during their period of training.

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

Tolson _____
 Ladd _____
 Clegg _____
 Glavin _____
 Nichols _____
 Rosen _____
 Tracy _____
 Harbo _____
 Belmont ☒
 Mohr _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Nease _____
 Gandy _____

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

9/6
 DECODED COPY (u)

FROM ANCHORAGE (7-19-51) NR 192300 10:15 PM

DIRECTOR URGENT (u)

STAGE, STATUS REPORT. 73 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 64 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED BUREAU. LEADS TO RECONTACT OTHERS BEING HANDLED. 2 TRAINEES PROCEEDING WASHINGTON THIS WEEK FOR TRAINING, 1 TO COMMENCE (JULY 23) AND THE OTHER (JULY 24). 11 TRAINEES HAVE ALREADY REPORTED FOR TRAINING, ONE OF WHICH WAS E AND E. 6 SBAS HAVE RETURNED TO DATE. [REDACTED]

Referral/Consult

INDIVIDUAL (u)

RADIOGRAMS ON THESE AND OUR SCHEDULED DATES IN AUGUST FURNISHED BUREAU TODAY.

RECEIVED (7-19-51) 10:21 PM HL

RECORDED - 70

SP3-BT5/SM
 4-20-2000

00-1164

6/30/94
 165-59204-202
 (JUL 21 1951)
 (u)

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

JUL 27 1951

(u)

(u)

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. BELMONT

DATE: June 25, 1951

FROM : C. E. HENRICH

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM,
ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/94 BY SP12/BJS/SC

PURPOSE:

To urgently recommend that government employment not be a bar, in itself, to development of individuals as Stay-Behind Agents.

DETAILS:

Twelve persons presently on Federal and Territorial payrolls have been recruited and approved as potential STAGE agents. It is contemplated one of these will not be further considered, for the time being at least, because of his advanced age. Ten of the others have been tentatively scheduled for training at SOG and one is definitely scheduled to begin training on July 9 next. An additional individual, who was employed as a teacher for the Territorial government at the time of recruitment, was heretofore eliminated from further consideration after he became District Manager for Office of Price Stabilization in Anchorage.

Of the eleven persons in question, two are employed by Civil Aeronautics Administration, five by Alaska Road Commission, one by, Alaska Game Commission, one by U. S. Geological Survey, one by Territorial Department of Conservation, one by Department of Justice as a jail guard. Only one of these persons has been in Alaska for less than ten years, several have resided there during their full life times. These men, without exception, have the very basic qualifications which would make them extremely valuable to these programs. Three are experienced radio operators, two others have operating knowledge of radio. Several have had much experience with boats, dog teams and firearms. Four are airplane pilots, one owns two planes of his own. Some have had experience as engineers and mechanics, one is an experienced [redacted] map reader, one a [redacted]. All have extensive knowledge of Alaska or specific parts thereof.

The educational levels and capacities of these men to absorb training will undoubtedly be above the levels of potential STAGE agents as a whole. Two have expressed desires to take parachute training in addition to the regular courses.

MC:mh
65-59264

RECORDED - 78

JUL 19 1951

6 AUG 1 1951

X-31

8

b6
b7C

Although some persons, of course, remain in the employ of government agencies for extended periods, employment in Alaska is, as a whole, quite transitory. Many persons change jobs frequently because of seasonal limitations in certain types of work, desire for adventure and better opportunities and for innumerable other reasons. The Federal and Territorial governments are by far the largest employers in Alaska. A large sector of the able-bodied, white, male population is at one time or another employed by government agencies for varying periods of time. This is true to a greater degree than elsewhere in the United States and possessions. Any persons considered for these programs may of course become Federal or Territorial employees tomorrow, and it is highly probable that some of those now so employed will leave government employment for one reason or another. Referral/Consult

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] The two programs are necessarily closely integrated. There can be no doubt, based on our limited experience to date, that we will find persons who have been recruited as Stay-Behind Agents will have difficulty in learning codes and ciphers, radio and perhaps other technical subjects, but will still be of value in the Escape and Evasion program. On the other hand, it is highly probable persons recruited as E. and E. agents will be found to be better qualified as SBA's.

The number of persons who have qualifications believed desirable for these programs, who are physically and mentally able and who will definitely remain in the Territory in the event of invasion and occupation is, of course, limited, in view of the small population in the Territory. To rule out persons otherwise qualified merely because of government employment will bar the use of several of the best qualified persons. It is to be noted that none of the eleven persons mentioned above are employed by defense agencies. In the event of invasion, their agencies would be forced to cease operations altogether. The recruiting and training of individuals for these programs will not affect their continued regular employment until actual operations begin and, as previously indicated, the government employees in question have definitely indicated they will remain in Alaska, come what may.

IMMEDIATE PROBLEM:

As stated, one person has been heretofore eliminated because of his government employment and Anchorage has been so advised. Another individual, one of the eleven mentioned above, can be scheduled in the near future for training at SOG and will, in the event he can obtain

b6
b7C

time off from his employment, take parachute training as well. He is employed as [redacted] has had experience in radio building and maintenance, is an airplane pilot and owns two planes himself, is [redacted] is an experienced woodman and has become well acquainted with specific areas in Alaska during the past ten years. Several cabins are available to him in the back country. He is studying the Russian language. He is [redacted] years of age and physically robust. It appears that this individual can obtain necessary time away on annual leave for the two weeks training but must take leave without pay or arrange otherwise, on his own if he is to take the parachute training. It is desirable that we instruct the Anchorage Office as soon as possible with regard to this man in order that he may be scheduled if to be further considered.

As stated, one individual, a government employee, has been previously, scheduled to begin training on July, 9 next.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is urgently recommended that the fact of government employment, alone, not bar recruitment and training of Stay-Behind Agents and that authority, be given to Anchorage to continue the scheduling of these individuals for training. If this procedure is approved, appropriate communications will be issued in the individual cases involved.

*I agree, providing they can
keep their recruitment confidential*


FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

0-9a

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Transmit the following message to:

(JULY 21, 1951) (u)

(u) SAC, AN MCRAGE

URGENT

STAG. REURRAD (JULY NINETEEN) TEMPORARY INCREASE TWO
THOUSAND DOLLARS WILL BE MAILED AMSD EARLY MORNING (JULY
TWENTYTHREE.) (u)

HOOVER

IGT:dcl

6/30/54
SP3-BTS/SM
342251

(JUL 21 1 55 PM '51) (u)
RECEIVED READING ROOM
FBI

SP3-BTS/SM

4-20-2000

00-1164

(JUL 21 2 18 PM '51) (u)
S. DEPT OF JUSTICE
DIRECTOR

SENT VIA Radio (7/21/51) 3:36 P. M

Per RR

FBI RADIOGRAM

4-42a

DECODED COPY

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

FROM ANCHORAGE

7-19-51

NR 191800

5:46 PM

DIRECTOR

DEFERRED

(u) STAGE. REURRAD (JULY 17) AND ANCHORAGE RAD (JULY 16, 1951) EXPENSE VOUCHER SUBMITTED (JULY 2) BY THIS OFFICE AND RETURNED WAS CORRECTED AND RESUBMITTED (JULY 17). A SECOND VOUCHER ALSO SUBMITTED ON (JULY 17). [REDACTED] ASSIGNED THIS OFFICE. [REDACTED] (u)

TWO PERSONS DUE FROM TRAINING SCHOOL WEEKEND OF (JULY 21) TO BE PAID. APPROXIMATELY FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS A PIECE DUE THEM. [REDACTED] (u)

NOW IN PARACHUTE TRAINING SCHOOL, DUE BACK APPROXIMATELY (JULY 26). (u)

PAYMENTS TO HIM WILL BE IN NEIGHBORHOOD OF ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS. (u)

THIS OFFICE WILL HAVE INSUFFICIENT FUNDS TO COVER THESE OBLIGATIONS UNLESS EXPENSE VOUCHER CLEARED AND PAID WITHIN A FEW DAYS OR THE ADDITIONAL TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS REQUESTED BY ANCHORAGE RAD (JULY 16) GRANTED.

RECEIVED:

7-19-51

5:53 PM

MRC

4-20-2000

SP3-BTS/SM

00-1164

RECORDED - 78

EX - 31

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (u)

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *AB*
 FROM : Mr. C. E. Hennrich *CEH*
 SUBJECT: STAGE

DATE: July 2, 1951

Tolson _____
 Ladd _____
 Clegg _____
 Glavin _____
 Nichols _____
 Rosen _____
 Tracy _____
 Harbo _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Nease _____
 Gandy _____

PURPOSE:

To advise that it will be necessary for Bureau personnel to handle training schedules on Wednesday, July 4.

DETAILS:Referral/Consult *myself*

Stay-behind Agents are scheduled for training on July 4, it having been agreed with [] such is necessary to complete training of individuals involved on schedule. The services of the following personnel will be required during the hours indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>DIVISION</u>	<u>HOURS</u>
204 H. A. Meyers (or alternate)	Training & Inspection	8 a.m.-11 a.m.
705 I. W. Newpher (or alternate)	Laboratory	8 a.m.-12 noon
704 J. W. Magee (or alternate)	Laboratory	11 a.m.-3 p.m.
601 M. C. Clements	Security	9 a.m.-5:30 p.m.

RECOMMENDATION:

That personnel named above be authorized to work as indicated on July 4, next, a holiday.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 9/30/94 BY SP/28 TS/SC

165-59264
 JUL 25 1951

65-59264

MCC:bjc 256

65 OCT 10 1951

3-178
 RIA
 7/21/51
 MHC

SAC, Anchorage

July 19, 1951

Director, FBI

STAGE

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Rebulet June 29, 1951, by which increases in per diem and allowances for hotel expense of trainees were authorized.

Adjustments should be made as to those trainees who have been previously paid on the basis of the former schedule. Such adjustments can be made at the times of next required contacts with individuals involved.

65-59264

MC:bjw

34225
6/30/54 SP-20TS ISC

65-59264-1205

RECORDED - 78

EX - 31

FBI

RECEIVED BIRMINGHAM

19 JUL 19 1951

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harte _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Keay
Mr. Sanders

SAC, Anchorage

July 23, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

STAGE

It is positively essential that each SBA who receives training at SOG be equipped at the earliest possible time to begin operations in the event of national emergency.

You should direct your immediate efforts toward the end that the SBA can, immediately on his return to Alaska and while available in Anchorage, be given specific instructions as to the action he should take in the event of emergency involving imminent or actual attack, invasion and occupation. The SBA should be given specific instructions as to the exact missions he would be expected to handle on both immediate and long range bases. He must be promptly and fully equipped, through caches and otherwise, whereby he can, in accordance with his instructions, proceed to a specified location and be expected to function efficiently and with security. While it is recognized that plans for an individual may be changed as time passes and the network is perfected, he must be placed in a position whereby he could operate and be of value immediately.

Referral/Consult

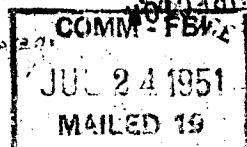
It is recognized that the responsibility for equipping the SBA to function promptly is [redacted]. You must, therefore, [redacted] as to each phase to insure that the individual responsibilities are co-ordinated and each phase can move forward without delay due to a delinquency in the handling of some other phase. The Bureau will, at the same time, [redacted].

The action the SBA will take in the event of an emergency will necessarily depend on his location, the nature and extent of the emergency, equipment and facilities

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/8/96 BY SP12 RJS/80

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

50 AUG 1



RECORDED 65-59264-206

JUL 26 1951

RECEIVED
JUL 26 1951

Handwritten signatures and initials.

available to him and the particular missions he will be expected to handle. His individual qualifications must be considered. Alternate instructions may be necessary, and if so, should be distinctly understood by the SBA. Each SBA should be considered in the light of the over-all plan and made to fill the need for coverage in a particular area. All specific instructions should be recorded in order that they will be available to the principal. Any subsequent changes in plans and instructions to him must likewise be recorded.

The SBA should immediately on his return to Alaska and upon determination of his particular place in the network be questioned concerning, and participate in, the establishment of his caches. Once plans for a location of a cache are fixed it should be established without delay. Factors as to location of caches and hideouts must necessarily include security, availability, equipment needed on a long range basis, considerations of radio transmission and reception. The procuring of equipment for caches must positively go forward without further delay.

You should be in a position, on the return of each trainee, to arrange specifically whereby he can receive additional training and practice. Some individuals are or will be, on completion of training at SOG, sufficiently equipped to transmit and receive radio communications. Nonetheless, you should insure that they are thoroughly versed in the exact procedures desired. They must be furnished call letters, frequencies and schedules. Some individuals will be further advanced in the use of codes and ciphers than others. The individual needs of each for further training must be considered. You should, if such has not already been done, give immediate consideration to acquiring a post office box in Anchorage to be used as a drop for practice in codes and ciphers and in secret writing, as well as for other correspondence with trainees which may be securely handled in this fashion. Arrangements should be made with each trainee whereby the messages could be sent by mail in a secure manner. You will undoubtedly discover

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

additional devices for simplifying and expediting retraining. It should be realized that 10 well-equipped SBAs would be of more value than 50 only half trained. The service of Special Agents who receive intensive training at ACG in this program must be utilized to the fullest extent, giving consideration to saving in time and travel.

I desire to reiterate that you must concentrate at this time on seeing that each individual will be equipped at the earliest possible time whereby he can function. It is desired that you confer on each point promptly and advise the Bureau of the results of this conference immediately following same.

Referral/Consult

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: July 23, 1951

FROM : MR. C. E. HENNEIGH

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE COVERAGE
IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT OF INVASION
(Stay-Behind Agent Program,
Escape and Evasion Program)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/30/94 BY SP12 BJS
3/5257

Tolson	_____
Ladd	_____
Clegg	_____
Glavin	_____
Nichols	_____
Rosen	_____
Tracy	_____
Harbo	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Nease	_____
Gandy	_____

I talked with Special Agent Robert McKee of the Anchorage Division on July 20. He had completed the Bureau's training program. I went over with him the various phases of the program in order that there would be no misunderstanding on his part as to any of these phases.

Referral/Consult

I particularly pointed out to Mr. McKee the absolute importance of seeing to it that each of the Stay-Behind Agents, as he completes his training and returns to Alaska, is immediately contacted by the Anchorage Office and that definite and final plans are worked out for making him operational at once. It was emphasized that in order to do this these individual Agents will have to be given intelligence objectives, communication plans will have to be worked out, material to be included in a cache will have to be determined, and, [redacted] it will be necessary for the Anchorage Office to place a cache where it will be available to the individual Stay-Behind Agent. It was emphasized that the Bureau must insure that the program is operational, even though [redacted] that, if necessary, we must [redacted]

[redacted] One phase of this program which must be handled immediately, of course, is the determination of the items to be placed in caches, the actual determination of the spot where the cache will be located, and the physical placement of the material in the cache so it will be immediately available to the Stay-Behind Agent.

It was also emphasized that as soon as the above has been accomplished, trial runs will, of necessity, have to be made in order to "test" the Stay-Behind Agents' ability to function; that after this has been done, continual contact, interviews, and conversations, together with additional test runs, will have to be made in order to keep the Stay-Behind Agent operational so he can function efficiently in the event of invasion.

RECORDED - 85 65-59264-207
JUL 26 1951

EX. - 100

CEH:LL

50 AUG 1 1951

Henneigh

It was pointed out that because of the type of terrain in Alaska, the intelligence objectives which the Air Force may change from time to time, and changes in the personnel status of the individual Stay-Behind Agents, it must of necessity be a primary function of the Anchorage Division to stay on top of individual assignments and insure that each Stay-Behind Agent can function and that collectively the assignments of the individual Agents will attain the over-all coverage necessary for the program. I emphasized that imagination and ingenuity must be used by the Special Agents supervising the program and that sufficient initiative must be exercised in order to insure that thinking originates in the field which will plug up any loopholes which exist in the program and elaborate upon the basic training and planning which have been done at the SOG.

Action:

For your information.

JULY 13, 1951

SAC, ANCHORAGE

(u) RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE

(u)

(u)

STAGE. REURAD (JULY TWELVE) CAPTIONED [REDACTED]

E. AND E. AND REURAD (JULY SEVEN) RE [REDACTED]

E. AND E.

HAS PASSED INFORMATION RE TWO PERSONS MENTIONED [REDACTED]

NO TRAINING

DATE RE [REDACTED] HAS BEEN RECEIVED BY BUREAU.

BUREAU

65-59264

MCC:VJM

HOOVER

SP3-BTJ/sm

4-20-2000

RECORDED-87
EX-106

-208

(u)

(u)

(u)

(u)

Sent via Radio (7/13/51) 7:44 P.M. [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Transmit the following message to: JULY 17, 1951

URGENT

REURRADIOGRAM (JULY SIXTEENTH) CHECK IN THE AMOUNT
OF [REDACTED] FORWARDED (JUNE FIFTH)
LAST. EXPENSE VOUCHER SUBMITTED (JULY SECOND) BY YOUR OFFICE
RETURNED AS IMPROPERLY EXECUTED. YOU ARE INSTRUCTED TO
EXPEDITE THE SUBMISSION OF EXPENSE VOUCHERS CONCERNING
THIS MATTER.

b2
b7E

HOOVER

PGT:mls

mls

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Classified by SP3-BTS/SM

Declassify on: OADR 3/22/51

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTS/SM
ON 4-20-2000 00-1167

1 C. F. B.

*Enc. v. 11/23
2031-2055
2109-2123
2109-2123*

RECEIVED READING ROOM
JUL 17 2 58 PM '51
F B I
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

RECORDED

EX: 105

JUL 24 1951

CONFIDENTIAL

SENT VIA 1
JUL 30 1951
Burran Radio (7-17-51) 5 PM

Per *Rz*

MR. R. T. HARBO

July 12, 1951

C. F. DOWNING

STAGE

DR. FOSTER R. SIMS

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded Dr. SIMS, a STAGE trainee, and [redacted] July 2, 5, 11, 1951 by I. W. BECKER of the Cryptanalysis Unit. This completes the scheduled Washington cipher training for these men.

Attached is a summary of this cipher training and our observations, also an envelope containing two copies of [redacted] A copy of the attached summarized training and the two [redacted] should be forwarded to the Anchorage office.

ITW:JO

62-93603

cc-65-59261

cc-Security Division (Clements)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-18-94 BY SP12BTS/KSC

65-59264-210
NOT RECORDED
131 JUL 26 1951

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 62-93603-12

Referral/Consult

b2
b7E

b2
b7E

[redacted] as described in
July 2, 1951 comprehensive memorandum on STAGE cipher training, given
to Dr. SIBS.

b2
b7E

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-18-99 BY SP-8 BTJ/80

ENCLOSURE

65. 54264-210

OBSERVATIONS:

Dr. SIMS was a good cipher trainee. He successfully enciphered and deciphered messages in the three systems explained to him. He should periodically practice these cipher systems, preferably under supervision.

[REDACTED] participated satisfactorily in these cipher training sessions.

RECOMMENDATION:

That Dr. SIMS periodically practice these ciphers under supervision after he returns to Alaska.

Referral/Consult

Amoy

MR. R. T. HARBO

July 5, 1951

C. F. DOERING

STAGE

b6
b7C

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded
[redacted] a STAGE trainee, and [redacted]
[redacted] by I. W. MEYER and P. A. NAPIER of the crypt-
analysis unit, June 18, 21, and 27, 1951. This completes the scheduled
Washington cipher training for [redacted] and TERRY.

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Attached is a summary of the cipher training given these men
and our observations. There is also attached an envelope containing two
copies of the [redacted]

b2
b7E

[redacted] a copy of the attached summarized training
and the two [redacted] should be forwarded to the Anchorage Office.

1-ENCL

EW:JR

62-93501

cc - 65-59261

cc - Security Division (Clements)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-18-94 BY SP1218/TS/180

34225

NOT RECORDED
131 JUL 28 1951

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 62-93501-131

288
56 AUG 1 1951

b2
b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted] as set forth in the July 2, 1951 memo-
randum on STAGE cipher training, given to [redacted]

b2
b7E

OBSERVATIONS:

[redacted] was a fair student in this cipher training considering his age and background. He is very slow in enciphering and deciphering messages and cannot be expected to be proficient in deciphering garbled messages. He needs continued practice under supervision.

b6
b7C

[redacted] participated satisfactorily in the cipher training.

Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That all messages sent to [redacted] be kept in simple language, and using "X" word separators.
2. That periodic supervised training be afforded [redacted] in Alaska.

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-18-94 BY SP12BTS/SC

ENCLOSURE

34225/
65-59264-211

CONFIDENTIAL

(14)
JULY 23, 1951

RADIOGRAM
URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE
PERSONAL AND
CONFIDENTIAL

SAC, ANCHORAGE

STAGE. REURLET (JULY TEN) RE ASSIGNMENT SPECIAL AGENT

TO STAGE PROGRAM. SINCE WAS ONLY RECENTLY REMOVED

FROM LIMITED DUTY STATUS AND SINCE RETRAINING AND OTHER PHASES

WILL REQUIRE CONSIDERABLE TRAVEL UNDER ARDUOUS CONDITIONS, YOU

ARE INSTRUCTED TO ASSIGN ANOTHER SPECIAL AGENT INSTEAD OF

SURAD IDENTITY IN ORDER CONSIDERATION CAN BE GIVEN TO BRINCING

AGENT TO WASHINGTON TO RECEIVE INTENSIVE TRAINING BEGINNING

(JULY THIRTY) NEXT.

HOOVER

65-59264
MCC: BJW

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTS/SM
ON 4-20-2000

00-1164

(NR 241850)

Enc - 1936
1900 - 1936
C 1927-1955

Classified by SP2 BTJ/SC
Declassify on: OADR

RECEIVED READING ROOM
JUL 24 2 11 PM '51

RECORDED

EX-62

REC'D-161 204.20

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Aluen
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Sent Via Bureau Radio (7/24/51) 4:22 PM - ejs

SAC, Anchorage

July 18, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

STAGE

Each SBA who receives training at SOG and receives compensation in this regard or otherwise in connection with the program must be specifically advised that such compensation is taxable under the Federal income tax laws. You should examine the situation as regards Territorial income tax and give appropriate instructions to SBA's in that regard.

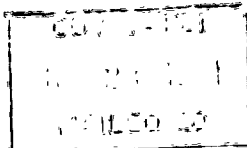
In the above connection refer to Section 9 A (n), Manual of Rules and Regulations. You will note that if an individual must file a Federal return to report income from another regular source, income from the Bureau can be shown under Schedule D of page 2 of the return as income received from other sources "for personal services rendered." It appears probable that all SBA's will fall in this category. However, you should determine the facts in each instance and instruct all SBA's appropriately to insure that full security is afforded in this regard. If a return is necessary merely to report income from the Bureau, it is obvious that a source must be shown. You should give appropriate consideration in each instance to insure full security in accordance with instructions appearing in the manual section cited above.

You should examine forms for Territorial income tax returns to determine whether a source of income must be shown. If so, you should instruct SBA's as to a secure procedure to be followed in showing such source. It appears that the name of a Special Agent and his home address, without identification as to his official capacity, may be used as the source in the same manner as specified with respect to Federal returns.

If it appears a number of persons must show a source for income received from the Bureau, the security hazards are of course increased, particularly if returns must in such cases, be filed at the same point or with the same collector. You must take appropriate steps, in such event, to offset the additional dangers to security.

Trainees who have already returned to Alaska should be promptly instructed if they have not already been advised as to tax responsibility. You should set up procedures in handling these persons to insure this matter will not be overlooked.

65-59264



213
RECORDED
JUL 25 1951

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Alden	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Laughlin	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : *w* SAC, ANCHORAGE

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR SBA'S IN THE
EVENT OF INVASION
 (E & E PROGRAM)
 (BuFile 65-59264)

DATE: July 12, 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Rebulet June 29, 1951, in the matter entitled
 "STAGE."

Referral/Consult

With reference to the Bureau's comments in the fourth paragraph of referenced letter which has to do with name checks of potential E and E Agents submitted by [redacted] this matter was discussed with [redacted] on July 11, 1951. He was requested that the full name, the date and place of birth, the description, and any other possible identifying information of a particular agent be furnished to this office prior to the time the potential E & E Agent had been contacted and interviewed. He was requested to submit this data by the most expeditious means. It was pointed out to him that if he waited until the man had been investigated and interviewed and his report submitted it may be found that the Anchorage files or the Bureau files will contain information indicating that the man is a member of the Communist Party, has indulged in activities which appear to be inimical to the best interests of the United States or has proclivities which appear to be a security risk. It was pointed out to him that the data he furnished us concerning each individual potential Agent would be searched through our files here and passed on to the Bureau by radio with the request that any information found be returned by radio and the same would be passed back to him without any delay whatsoever.

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

After the results of the file check have been furnished to [redacted] if nothing derogatory is found, the potential Agent will be interviewed. [redacted]

[redacted]

A file will be opened here in the administrative classification (66) on the reports furnished to us.

It is believed that the above procedure will take care of this particular matter.

HANDLED BY

RECORDED - 113

JUL 17 1951

15 26

65-298

65-59264

5722-214

15 26

Imu

1-See h3

65-59264

DECL. BY 65-59264

65-59264

65-59264

EXPEDITE PROCESSING

JUL 17 1951

, 1951

TO:

Director

Mr. Belmont

Mr. Laughlin

Mr. Hennrich

Mr. Tolson

Mr. Clegg

Mr. Glavin

Mr. Harbo

Mr. Nichols

Mr. Rosen

Mr. Tracy

Mr. Q. Tamm

Mr. Mohr

Miss Gandy

Mr. Nease

Mr. Pennington

Mr. Winterrowd

Mr. J. A. Sizoo

Mr. Alden

Mr. Price

Mr. Tolson

Mr. Clegg

Mr. Glavin

Mr. Nichols

Mr. Rosen

Mr. Tracy

Mr. Harbo

Mr. Alden

Mr. Belmont

Mr. Laughlin

Mr. Mohr

Tele. Room

Mr. Nease

Miss Gandy

Mr. Baumgardner

Mr. Keay

Mr. Stanley

M

M

M

Mr. Ferris

Foreign Service Desk

Mr. Callan

M

M

See Me

Call Me

Appropriate action

Note & return

Send file

Bring up-to-date

Correct

Re-date

Please initial & return

Place on record & return

Place on record

Per conversation

Advise status

Deferred Recording

Chief Clerk's Off.

Records Section

Personnel Files

Mechanical Sec.

Ident. Division

Technical Lab.

Reading Room

b6

b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/30/90 BY SP12BTS/SC

D. M. Ladd - Rm. 5736

Telephone Ext. 555

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : THE DIRECTOR

DATE: July 19, 1951

FROM : MR. LADD

SUBJECT: PROPOSED PLAN FOR INTELLIGENCE
COVERAGE IN ALASKA IN THE EVENT
OF INVASION
(STAY-BEHIND AGENT PROGRAM;
ESCAPE AND EVASION PROGRAM)

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/91 BY SP12 BJS/JC
34225

PURPOSE:

To advise that SAC Williams, Anchorage, has stated that he has, in accordance with the specific instructions of the Director, thoroughly reviewed each phase of the Stay-Behind Agent Program and Escape and Evasion Program, and that the responsibilities of the Bureau are being completely fulfilled by his office.

BACKGROUND:

On May 28, 1951, SAC Williams was asked by you in personal conference whether all phases of the Bureau's responsibilities were being completely handled. SAC Williams stated he "believed" all such responsibilities were being handled. You instructed that "believing" was not sufficient, that he must be positively certain. You instructed that each phase of the Bureau's responsibilities be discussed in detail with SAC Williams during the period of his In-Service Training.

All phases of the programs and the responsibilities of the Bureau in connection therewith were discussed with Mr. Williams by representatives of the Espionage Section and oral discussions were confirmed by letter to SAC, Anchorage. Mr. Williams was instructed that he should on his return to Alaska personally examine each phase in detail and advise the Bureau of his conclusions as to the adequacy of the manner in which the Bureau's responsibilities are being fulfilled.

RECORDED - 55

HANDLED BY
STORER DESK
7/31/51

EX-141

EX-141

165-59264-215

JUL 30 1951

13

MCC:de

COPIES DESTROYED

1584 NOV 21 1960 65-59264 2 40

EC AUG 14 1951

Wet
LH
2-M

ADEQUACY

SAC Williams has submitted a memorandum setting forth the results of his examination and has stated that all phases of the programs have been thoroughly reviewed by him, and were likewise discussed with Inspector Keay during the latter's recent inspection of the programs in Alaska.

Mr. Williams stated that the responsibilities of the Bureau in both programs are fixed and are being completely fulfilled by his office. He stated he is fully cognizant of the Bureau's commitments, obligations and responsibilities and that you may be assured every effort will be made by him and by personnel of his office to insure continued and complete fulfillment.

ACTION BEING TAKEN

The report of Inspector Keay is presently in preparation and will reflect the Inspector's observations and recommendations in connection with various phases of the programs. Appropriate and immediate action will be taken to insure complete fulfillment of the Bureau's responsibilities in the planning and execution.

Memo to Belmont
July 24, 1951

WFK

Expects this as we must promptly determine if we have met our responsibilities properly in Alaska & if Williams is man to be SAC there.

SAC, Anchorage

Director, FBI

July 27, 1951

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

SPECIAL AGENT ROBERT MC KEE

Special Agent Robert Mc Kee of your office was afforded intensive training at SOG during the period July 9 - 20, 1951, inclusive, in connection with the Stay-Behind and Escape and Evasion Agent Program, your file 65-298.

The training was designed to instruct Special Agent Mc Kee whereby he can function effectively in the retraining of Stage personnel in Alaska in those subjects for which the Bureau has responsibility. In addition, Special Agent Mc Kee

Special Agent Mc Kee received intensive individual instruction as to all security aspects of the program and attended two lectures afforded to Stage personnel in each of the following subjects: "Deception and Security," "Selection and Training of Sub-agents and Informants," and "Soviet Methods of Counter-Intelligence." He was attentive throughout, participated intelligently in discussions, and appeared to fully understand the significance of all discussions. He should be required to review the file of your office intensively and keep abreast of all instructions and policies relative to the program.

Special Agent Mc Kee received approximately 45 hours of instruction in the Cryptanalysis Unit. In addition to individual instruction, Special Agent Mc Kee followed through the complete training of two Stage trainees and thereafter participated in the training of two additional persons. After completion of the training, Special Agent Mc Kee appeared to be thoroughly familiar with the three cipher systems being used. It will be necessary that he maintain his proficiency by periodic study and review.

Special Agent Mc Kee received intensive instruction in the preparation of messages in the two secret writing methods being used in this program. He followed through the complete training afforded to two Stage trainees and gave evidence that he can satisfactorily prepare messages. In addition, he was instructed in the length and procedures to be followed and equipment necessary for development of secret writing using the

65-59264

cc - Personnel Files

243

MCC: hng

65 OCT 10 1951

COMM FBI
JUL 28 1951
MAILED 24

RECEIVED-NYIF ROOM

Referral/Consult

b2
b7E

(A) SAC, Anchorage

July 26, 1951

Director, FBI

STAGE

For your information [redacted]
scheduled for training at SOG beginning July 24, 1951,
was delayed en route at Minneapolis, as a result of
which he arrived in Washington, D. C. at about 11 a.m.,
July 23, 1951, instead of at 12:40 a.m., the time at
which he would have ordinarily arrived. [redacted]
called the Washington Field Office upon his arrival,
and [redacted]

b6
b7C

Referral/Consult

65-59204

MCC:amk *amb*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/30/94 BY SP12 BTJ/SC

RECORDED - 25

JUL 31 1951

EX - 63

RECEIVED - MAIL ROOM

COMM - FBI

JUL 27 1951

MAILED 120

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

Special Agent Mc Kee received approximately six hours of instruction in "Defensive Tactics" the instruction being limited to those techniques in which Stage personnel are being instructed. Special Agent Mc Kee was attentive and grasped the material in a satisfactory manner. He was found to possess reasonably good physical qualities but will need considerable practice to develop the desired proficiency necessary to afford retraining to Stage personnel.

At the conclusion of his training, Special Agent Mc Kee was interviewed at length by an Inspector in the Security Division as to all phases of the program. Security factors were stressed and the necessity for thorough and speedy action to prepare Stage personnel through training and equipment whereby they can function effectively at the earliest possible time was stressed. Special Agent Mc Kee was instructed that he should exercise imagination and ingenuity, under your supervision to insure that all phases of the program will progress rapidly and entirely satisfactorily.

It is concluded that Special Agent Mc Kee can, as a result of the intensive training afforded to him and by serious and intelligent application function efficiently in the retraining program. You should take such steps as are necessary to insure that Special Agent Mc Kee's services are utilized to the fullest extent and that he is at all times conversant with the existing instructions and policies.

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

DECODED COPY (e)(14)

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Hendon _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

FROM ANCHORAGE

(7-26-51) (e)(14)

10:11 P.M. NR 262350

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

STAGE, STATUS REPORT. 73 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 65 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED BUREAU. LEADS TO RECONTACT OTHERS BEING HANDLED. TWO TRAINEES PROCEEDING WASHINGTON THIS WEEK FOR TRAINING. ONE TO COMMENCE (JULY 30) AND THE OTHER (JULY 31). 13 TRAINEES HAVE ALREADY REPORTED FOR TRAINING INCLUDING ONE E. AND 8 SBAS HAVE RETURNED TO DATE. (AUGUST 6 AND AUGUST 20) SCHEDULES WILL BE COMPLETED SHORTLY AND IDENTITIES FURNISHED TO BUREAU AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

RECEIVED

(7-26-51) (e)(14)

10:19 P.M.

LL

CORRECTED

(7-27-51)

9:02 A.M.

RECORDED - 53

EX. - 63

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (e)(14)

SAC, Anchorage

August 1, 1951

Director, FBI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STAGE

Referral/Consult

You are authorized to disseminate copies of reports
re:

b6
b7C

65-59264

cc - 62-93491

SP2 BTJ/LSC
6/30/94
342251

MCC:VJM

RECORDED - 18

AUG 6 1951

EX - 52

AUG 29 57 AM '51

U S DEPT OF JUSTICE

FBI

RECEIVED

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-59264-219

AUG - 2 1951
MAILED 40

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(u) RADIOGRAM

JULY 20, 1951

URGENT
CIPHER PAD CODE

SAC, ANCHORAGE

(u)

STAGE. SURAD IDENTITY SBA OR E. AND E. SCHEDULED TO BEGIN TRAINING
JULY THIRTY FIRST NEXT. (u)

65-59264

MCC:JEF

#202145

Enc. III -
2204-2212
(u)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3-BTJ/m
ON 4-20-2000
00-1164

6/30/94
Classified by SP12813150
Declassify on: OADR 5/22/51

RECEIVED READING ROOM
JUL 20 4 47 PM '51
FBI

RECORDED - 76
EX-155
65-59264-224
AUG 3 1951 (u)

62 AUG 13 1951 (u)(u)

Sent via Radio (7/20/51) 6:58 P.M. Per LK

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Holloman

MR. R.T. HARBO

July 27, 1951

C.P. DOWNING

STAGE

b6
b7C

213
Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded [redacted] a STAGE trainee, and [redacted] July 17, 20 and 25, 1951 by I.W. NEWPIER and P.A. NAPIER of the Cryptanalysis Unit. This completes the scheduled Washington training for these men.

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Attached is a summary of this cipher training and our observations along an envelope containing two copies of [redacted] training summary and the two [redacted] should be forwarded to the Anchorage Office.

b2
b7E

Attachment -

62-94008

✓cc- 65-59264

cc- Security Division (M.C. Clementis)

PAN:EDJ

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-18-90 BY SP-2 BT 8180

ENC

165-54264R ✓
NOT RECORDED
71 AUG 23 1951

ORIGINAL FILE IN 62-94808-1

[redacted]
[redacted] as
described in the July 2, 1951, comprehensive memorandum on STAGE
cipher training, given to [redacted]

b2
b6
b7C
b7E

b2
b7E

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-18-94 BY SP8 BTJ/RO
342257

ENCLOSURE

OBSERVATIONS:

[] experienced some difficulty in learning the above cipher systems and consequently it will be necessary for him to continue practicing the use of these systems if he is to be expected to become proficient therein.

[] participated satisfactorily in the training.

RECOMMENDATION:

That [] periodically practice these three cipher systems under supervision after he returns to Alaska.

b6
b7C

Referral/Consult

b6
b7C

MR. R. T. HARBO

July 27, 1951

C. P. DOWRING

STAGE

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded [redacted] a STAGE trainee, and [redacted] July 16, 19, and 25, 1951, by L.W. KAWPINK and P.A. KAWPINK of the Cryptanalytic Unit. This completes the scheduled Washington cipher training for these men.

Attached is a summary of this cipher training and our observations, as well as an envelope containing two copies of [redacted] 1 copy of the attached training summary and the two [redacted] should be forwarded to the Anchorage Office.

Attachment -

62-93613

cc- 65-59264

cc- Security Division (M. G. Clements)

PAW:EDJ

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-18-94 BY SP12B TS 180

165-59264-✓
NOT RECORDED
71 AUG 29 1951

ORIGINAL FILE IN 165-93613-13

b6
b7C

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

b2
b7E

Mr. Harbo

July 19, 1951

G.F. Downing

R
STAGE

FRANK BERTON MOORE

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded Mr. MOORE, a STAGE trainee, and [redacted] MOORE, July 10, 13, 18, 1951, by I.W. NEWPARK at the Cryptanalysis Unit. This completes the scheduled Washington cipher training for these men.

Attached is a summary of this cipher training and our observations, also an envelope containing two copies of [redacted] A copy of the attached summarized training and the two [redacted] should be forwarded to the Anchorage Office.

Attachment -

62-93515

cc - 65-59264

cc - Security Division (Mr. Clements)

INW:EDJ

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-18-94 BY SP12 BJS/RS

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

9924
ENCL

65-59264-✓
NOT RECORDED
56 AUG 27 1951

INITIALS REGINAL

51 AUG 30 1951

Referral/Consult

b2
b7E

ORIGINAL FILED IN 67-95545-12

b2
b7E

[REDACTED] as
described in the July 2, 1951 comprehensive memorandum on STAGE
cipher training, given to MOORE.

b2
b7E

251
515C

ENCLOSURE

OBSERVATIONS:

Mr. MOORE was a good cipher trainee. Although obviously not accustomed to pencil work he applied himself very earnestly and appeared to have a thorough knowledge of the three systems taught him. It will be necessary, however, for him to continue practicing the use of these systems if he is to retain the proficiency he exhibited at the close of his Washington training.

[redacted] participated satisfactorily in these training sessions.

Referral/Consult

RECOMMENDATION:

That MOORE periodically practice these three cipher systems under supervision after he returns to Alaska.

MR. HARBO

July 19, 1951

MR. DOWNING

b6
b7C

STAGE:

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded

a STAGE trainee, and

July 9, 12, 16, 1951, by P.A. NAPIER and I.W. NEWPHER of the Crypt-
analysis Unit. This completes the scheduled Washington cipher training
these men.

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

Attached is a summary of this cipher training and our observations,
also an envelope containing two copies of the

A copy of the attached summarized training and the
should be forwarded to the Anchorage Office.

Attachment -

62-93672

✓ cc - 65-59264

cc - Security Division (Mr. Clements)

IWN:EDJ

342251
65-59264-4
NOT RECORDED
136 AUG 18 1951

2 ENCL

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

b2
b7E

[REDACTED]
given as described in July 2, 1951 comprehensive memorandum on
SPACE cipher training.

b2
b7E

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-18-94 BY SP12 BT/ST/JS

34225

ENCLOSURE

~~ENCLOSURE~~

65-51-11

REMARKS:

b6
b7C

[] was a fair cipher trainer. He enciphered and deciphered practice messages successfully in the three systems explained to him. This training should be considered as an introduction to the cipher systems with a need for additional practice in order to finally fix these procedures in the trainee's mind.

[] participated satisfactorily in the cipher training sessions.

RECOMMENDATION:

Referral/Consult

That [] periodically practice these ciphers under supervision after he returns to Alaska.

b6
b7C

MR. R. T. HARBO

July 12, 1951

C. F. HOWARD

SECRET

Approximately 14 hours of cipher training were afforded
a STAGE trainee, also [redacted]
by [redacted] A. MAPPER and I. W. KENTON
of the Cryptanalysis Unit, July 3, 6, and 11, 1951. This completes
the scheduled Washington cipher training for these men.

Attached is a summary of the cipher training given and
our observations, also an envelope containing two copies of the
[redacted]

A copy of the attached summarized training and the two [redacted] should
be forwarded to the Anchorage office.

HTH:JL

62-93526

cc-65-59264

cc-Security Division (Elements)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-18-94 BY SP2 BTB/ST

165-59264-4
NOT RECORDED

136 AUG 13 1951

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

16 AUG 27 1951

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 62-93526-16

b6
b7C

b6
b7C
Referral/Consult

b2
b7E

b2
b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted] as described in
July 2, 1951 comprehensive memorandum on STAVE cipher training, given
to [redacted]

b2
b7E

OBSERVATIONS: [redacted] was a fair student in cipher training. He was extremely cooperative and applied himself diligently but was limited in his capacity to absorb the training. He was slow and unaccustomed to this type of learning. He enciphered and deciphered sample messages satisfactorily but has a limited capacity to work out garbled messages. He needs continued practice under supervision.

b6
b7C

[redacted] participated satisfactorily in the cipher training sessions.

RECOMMENDATION:

That additional practice and training be afforded [redacted] periodically, under supervision, after his return to Alaska.

b6
b7C

August 3, 1951

SAC, Anchorage

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

JB
O Director, FBI

(STAGE)

Certain trainees have mentioned the hazard to security which would be occasioned by smoke from fires at or near hideouts. It has been further stated that heat vapors can be detected by planes in the air from a considerable distance.

It is suggested you discuss this matter [redacted] to determine to what extent, if any, the hazards mentioned have been considered and whether any experiments have been conducted in an effort to minimize the problem. It appears that consideration should be given to the problem in the procurement of fuel for caches.

Referral/Consult

65-59264

MCC:mhf

DECLASSIFIED BY SP12 BTB/SC
ON 8/30/94
342251

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

RECORDED - 78

EX-155

165-59264-222
AUG 7 1951
80

COMM-FBI
AUG 2 - 1951
MAILED 16

CHPZ
mcc

F. B. I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

DECODED COPY (u)

FROM ANCHORAGE

(7-25-51)

NR 250635

3:57 PM

DIRECTOR

DEFERRED

(STAGE) REFERENCE YOUR RADIOGRAM (JULY 24.) SUGGEST SA EDWARD A. PLEVACK BE CONSIDERED FOR INTENSIVE TRAINING IN E AND E AND STAGE TRAINING SCHOOL, WASHINGTON, INSTEAD OF SA [REDACTED] WHO WAS RECOMMENDED IN ANCHORAGE LETTER TO BUREAU (JULY 10.) IT IS SUGGESTED AND RECOMMENDED THAT SA PLEVACK NOT BE ORDERED TO WASHINGTON FOR SUCH TRAINING UNTIL SA ROBERT MCKEE WHO IS THERE AND SCHEDULED TO RETURN THIS DIVISION APPROXIMATELY (AUGUST 15.) IN VIEW OF EXTREME NEED FOR ALL SA PERSONNEL ASSIGNED HERE. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT CONSIDERATION BE GIVEN TO TRAINING OTHER AGENTS TRANSFERRED TO ANCHORAGE IN THE NEAR FUTURE.

RECEIVED:

(7-25-51)

4:08 PM

MSC

SP3-BTJ/JM
4-20-2000

00-1164

RECORDED - 78

EX-155

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

SEP 27 1951

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

DECODED COPY

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

FROM ANCHORAGE

7-23-51

NR 232330

9:47 PM

DIRECTOR

DEFERRED

STAGE RE ANCHORAGE RAD (JULY 16, 1951) CONCERNING

CONTACT IN EFFORT TO EXPEDITE SUCH LETTER OF AUTHORITY
IN ORDER THAT ADDITIONAL TRAINEES CAN PROCEED TO WASHINGTON,
FOR TRAINING.

SUGGEST BUREAU

Referral/Consult

RECEIVED:

7-23-51

10:09 PM

JGS

RECORDED - 78

EX-155

Referral/Consult

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

(DECODED COPY) (u)

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Rosen _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

SP3-BTS/m
4-20-2000 00-1164

FROM ANCHORAGE

(8-2-51) (u)

NR 022000

7:33 P.M.

DIRECTOR

DEFERRED

STAGE STATUS REPORT. 73 INDIVIDUALS RECOMMENDED AND CLOSING REPORTS SUBMITTED. 65 RECONTACTED ON TRAINING AND RESULTS FURNISHED BUREAU. LEADS TO RECONTACT OTHERS BEING HANDLED. 2 TRAINEES PROCEEDED TO WASHINGTON THIS WEEK FOR TRAINING - SBA TO COMMENCE (AUGUST 6) AND E AND E ON (AUGUST 7) 15 TRAINEES (u) HAVE ALREADY REPORTED FOR TRAINING INCLUDING 1 E AND E. 9 SBAS HAVE RETURNED TO DATE.

(u) BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE IDENTITY OF SBA TO COMMENCE (AUGUST 28.) (u)

Referral/Consult

RECEIVED:

(8-2-51) (u)

7:36 PM

MLM

RECORDED - 78

AUG 2 1951

EX-155

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems (u)

F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

4-42a

DECODED COPY

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Alden _____
Belmont _____
Laughlin _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

SP3-BTJ/JM
4-20-2000
00-1164

FROM ANCHORAGE

(7-30-51)

NR 310030

10:40 PM

DIRECTOR

DEFERRED

STAGE. RE

REFERENCE YOUR RADIOGRAM (JULY 21)

LAST. RE TEMPORARY INCREASE OF

WHICH

HAS BEEN RECEIVED. REFERENCE MY RADIOGRAM (JULY 18) LAST. RE

EXPENSE VOUCHERS ORIGINALLY SUBMITTED (JULY 2) AND RE-SUBMITTED

(JULY 17) TOGETHER WITH A SECOND VOUCHER ALSO SUBMITTED (JULY 17).

PRESENT BALANCE OF FUNDS ABOUT

TO RETURN THIS WEEK AND WILL BE PAID ABOUT ONE THOUSAND
DOLLARS. IN ADDITION TWO TRAINEES DUE FROM TRAINING WEEKEND
(AUGUST 4) TO BE PAID APPROXIMATELY FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS EACH.
THEREFORE THIS OFFICE WILL HAVE

IN ADDITION
TWO OTHER TRAINEES ARE IN WASHINGTON AND DUE BACK ABOUT (AUGUST
11) TO WHOM ABOUT FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS EACH WILL ALSO BE DUE.

RECEIVED:

(7-30-51)

11:06 PM

TAR

Vouchers were in the amount
of:

Sent via Pouch (8-1-51)

Sent via Pouch (7-31-51)

RECORDED - 78

EX-155

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. CLEGG *ham*
 FROM : H. A. MEYERS *ham*
 SUBJECT: STAGE PROGRAM
File #65-59264
DEFENSIVE TACTICS

DATE: JULY 18, 1951

Tolson _____
 Ladd _____
 Clegg _____
 Glavin _____
 Nichols _____
 Rosen _____
 Tracy _____
 Harbo _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Nease _____
 Gandy _____

Attached hereto is an outline of the course in Defensive Tactics that is presently afforded the individuals brought to Washington, D. C., from Alaska for the STAGE Program.

It is suggested that this memorandum be routed to the Security Division for record purposes and also for possible use by the Anchorage Office in the follow-up program in connection with STAGE.

HAM:pm

4 ENCL

ANCHORAGE
 8/31/57
 MCC
 BELLEND FILE

RECORDED - 102
 INDEXED - 102
 AUG 8 1951
 13

EX. - 31

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 6/30/94 BY SP12BTS

34225

"STAGE" Program
Defensive Tactics
(3 Hrs.)

I. Disarming Methods (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ hrs.)
(All page references are to Bureau pamphlet entitled "Disarming Methods.")

A. Introduction (pp. 1-4)

B. Methods

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/94 BY SP12 BTJ/SJC

342251

1. Revolver and Automatic

- a. Preliminary movement: Push gun off body - retain grasp - twist body (p. 5)
- b. On wrist - up toward shoulder - twist (p. 6)
- c. On gun - step across body (p. 7)
- d. Sling across body (p. 8)
- e. Trap gun under left arm (p. 9)
- f. Right turn - strike gun or arm forcefully (p. 11)
- g. Left turn - trap gun under left arm (p. 13)
- h. Against gun held close to hip
 - (1) Push gun into body (See "Note" p. 7)
 - (2) Back over trigger finger (p. 7)
- i. Jamming an automatic (p. 16 and paragraph 3, p. 4)
(Demonstration only)
Note: It is to be noted that the automatic (caliber 7.62 mm) used by the Russians in World War II is similar in appearance and operates mechanically the same as the Colt .45.

2. Long Barreled Weapons

- a. Left hand on barrel - right hand on stock - twist (p. 17)
- b. Right hand on barrel - trap gun under left arm (p. 19)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 584 NOV 23 1960

ATTACHED

65-59214-227

ENCLOSURE

- c. Left turn - trap gun under left arm (p. 19)
Note: It is to be noted that the machine pistol (9 or 7.62 mm - over-all length 30 inches) that was used by Russian sentries during World War II is more difficult to disarm than a regulation rifle. However, above methods should be effective if executed correctly with at least average speed.

II. Suggestions on Use of Knife (~~10 min.~~)

A. How to hold

1. Blade protruding from thumb side of hand
2. Blade protruding from little finger side of hand

B. How to strike

1. Straight-in thrust
2. Downward thrust
3. Upward thrust
4. Sideward thrust

Note: See "Defenses against Knife," Law Enforcement Bulletins, Feb. 1949, pp. 9 through 12; March 1949, pp. 16 and 17; and April 1949, p. 13.

C. Where to strike (Large arteries and vital organs)

1. From the rear

- a. Carotid artery and jugular vein (side of neck - grasp victim's head, twist to side) - sideward thrust
- b. Area at base of throat (cuts windpipe and prevents outcry) - same as a. above
- c. Kidney (one on either side of spinal column, directly above waist - throw arm around victim's throat) - upward thrust
- d. Liver (on right side behind lower ribs) - same as c. above
- e. Spleen (on left side, behind lower ribs) - same as c. above.

2. From the front

- a. Area at base of throat - downward thrust*
- b. Subclavian artery (behind collar bone at side of neck) - downward thrust*
- c. Carotid artery and jugular vein - sideward thrust*
- d. Under chin behind point of jaw - upward thrust*
- e. Stomach - straight-in or upward thrust*
- f. Groin - straight-in or upward thrust*
- g. Femoral artery (inside of thigh) - slice or jab*
- h. Brachial artery (inside of upper arm) - slice or jab*
- i. Radial artery (front of wrist) - slice or jab*

Note: The heart, while a vital organ, is very well protected and the knife may strike a rib or become stuck between the ribs, resulting in little or no damage to adversary. However, if knife has a narrow, sharp-pointed blade, it could be used against the heart and also the eyes.

III. Strangle Holds (~~10 min.~~)

A. From the rear

- 1. Rear strangle lock - Place your right arm around victim's throat as you strike a sharp blow in the region of his lower back with the heel of your left hand. Immediately step toward the left with your right foot as you grasp your right wrist with your left hand and pull victim backward over your right hip. (Also show "rear strangle lock" using rope or wire)*

B. From the front

- 1. Thumb pressure on carotid arteries (side of neck to the front) directly under jaw - hands around back of neck.*

2. *Cross thumbs - Cross thumbs at second joint. Grasp and apply pressure as in 1. above.*

3. *Clothing strangle - Cross arms in front of victim's throat seize clothing and press forearms into throat by pulling tight.*

IV. *Personal Weapons and Vulnerable Areas* ~~(10 min.)~~

A. *Temples (kick)*

B. *Eyes (finger jab or thumb gouge)*

C. *Bridge of nose (edge of hand blow)*

D. *Base of nose (edge of hand blow)*

E. *Chin (fist blow)*

F. *Adam's apple area (edge of hand or finger jab)*

G. *Pit of stomach (fist blow or kick)*

H. *Groin (strike, kick, or grasp)*

I. *Tail bone and spine (kick)*

J. *Kidneys (edge of hand, edge of fist, or kick)*

K. *Liver (same as J.)*

L. *Side of neck - directly under line of jaw (edge of hand)*

M. *Back of neck (edge of hand or edge of fist)*

N. *Ears (cupped hand blow or bite)*

Note: See "Personal Weapons" (Chart 1) and "Vulnerable Areas" (Chart 2), Law Enforcement Bulletin, Jan. 1948, pp. 9 and 10.

SAC, Anchorage

Director, FBI

STAGE

August 6, 1951

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Ten copies of outlines in each of the following subjects are attached:

"Deception and Security," "Selection and Training of Subagents and Informants," and "Defensive Tactics." Copies of the Bureau pamphlet "Disarming Methods" are attached to copies of outlines in the last-mentioned subject.

You may desire to give consideration to the preparation of training folders to be used by personnel who will be regularly contacting SBA's and E & E Agents for purposes of retraining. The material must be considered strictly confidential and maintained securely at all times. Personnel of your office must be held strictly accountable for copies of lecture outlines and other materials used for training purposes. Special Agents who will be engaged in these activities must be thoroughly acquainted with all of the instructions set forth.

You should discuss in detail with [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Effort will be made to obtain from [redacted]

Same

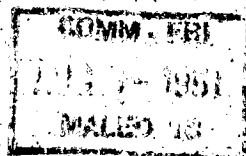
Referral/Consult

will be furnished to you when available.

RECORDED - 102 65-59264-227
EX. 31 Attachments

MCC:mrc

Tolson 3 ENCL
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy



254
35 AUG 14 1951

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2BTS/LS
ON 6/30/94 542251

DECEPTION AND SECURITY

I. PURPOSE AND SCOPE

- (1) to provide instruction as to conduct and precautions which should be taken to prevent disclosure to unauthorized persons of the facts of recruitment, training, and planning in covert operations
- (2) to instruct in the basic principles of security through appropriate cover and otherwise to insure self-preservation and continuous operation

II. CONDUCT AND PRECAUTIONS PRIOR TO OPERATIONS

- (1) necessity for complete secrecy as to recruitment and contacts with principal
- (2) confidential nature of instructions and training
- (3) discussions with wives, close relatives and associates
- (4) explanations as to absences during travel and training
- (5) communications during absences
- (6) activities on return to home areas
 - (a) relations with family and friends
 - (b) relations with employers, employees and fellow-employees
 - (c) contacts and communications with principal
 - (1) use of drops for communications
 - (2) disclosure of confidential matters in written communications
 - (3) use of telephone
- (7) possible efforts of other agencies to recruit for intelligence purposes or otherwise
- (8) question and answer period

III. ACTION IN EVENT OF IMMINENT INVASION, ACTUAL INVASION AND OCCUPATION

- (1) immediate action dependent on specific instructions of principal which
 - (a) may be governed by extent of invasion and/or occupation
 - (b) by location of agent
 - (c) by equipment and facilities available to agent
 - (d) by particular operations principal may have in mind

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/94 BY SP2/BJS/HO
342251

File copy 65-59264-227

- (2) principal may instruct agent to
 - (a) remain in populated area
 - (b) go to another populated area
 - (c) repair to pre-established hideout
 - (d) proceed to evacuation point
- (3) question and answer period

IV. COVER

- (1) purpose of cover
 - (a) to justify presence in particular area
 - (b) to conceal true nature of activities
 - (c) to show means of livelihood
 - (d) to gain particular objective
 - (e) examples
- (2) choice of cover
 - (a) to be governed by instructions of principal, if instructions given
 - (b) will depend on nature of area in which to be used
 - (c) must be in keeping with capabilities and experience of agent
 - (d) may depend on nature of mission to be accomplished
 - (e) should provide for mobility
 - (f) depends on purpose
 - (g) examples of good and bad choice of covers
- (3) carrying out cover
 - (a) agent must be equipped
 - (1) identification papers if required
 - (2) tools of trade
 - (3) examples
 - (b) details thought out in advance
 - (1) justification for contacts
 - (2) justification for movements
 - (3) emergency situations requiring quick thinking
 - (4) changes in plans
 - (c) avoiding drawing suspicion
 - (1) naturalness
 - (2) compliance with regulations if in occupied zone
- (4) question and answer period

V. SURVEILLANCES

- (1) purpose
 - (a) to observe the movements, habits and contacts of another person
 - (b) to observe activities at a particular location
 - (c) examples
- (2) conduct of surveillance
 - (a) natural actions
 - (b) anticipating movements
 - (c) alertness to counter-surveillance
 - (d) mobile and stationary surveillances
- (3) shaking a surveillance
 - (a) abandon plans for contacts with informants, etc., if surveillance detected
 - (b) steps taken should be plausible and not arouse suspicion
- (4) detecting a surveillance
 - (a) observation of persons and areas before movements
 - (b) backtracking
- (5) surveillances in woods and mountains
- (6) surveillance equipment
- (7) examples of good and bad surveillances
- (8) question and answer period

VI. SECURITY OF PERSON

- (1) clothing
 - (a) laundry marks which belie a cover identity
 - (b) labels
- (2) avoiding carrying incriminating evidence where possible
- (3) concealing property
 - (a) in clothing
 - (b) on various parts of body
 - (c) in other commonplace articles normally carried
- (4) use of firearms and other weapons

- (a) to deactivate
- (b) to eliminate
- (5) other defensive and offensive tactics
- (6) question and answer period

VII. SECURITY OF PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

- (1) caching of gear and supplies
 - (a) man-made caches
 - (b) in ground, lakes, rivers, snow
 - (c) variations in caches to prevent discovery of all items when one found
- (2) avoiding possession of unneeded articles which may arouse suspicion
- (3) destruction of property to avoid detection or seizure
 - (a) by fire
 - (b) by dismantling
 - (c) by explosion
 - (d) burying
 - (e) sinking in water
- (4) security of codes
- (5) question and answer period

VIII. CONTACTS BY PERSONS SEEKING TO RECRUIT AGENT

- (1) if agent approached by person believed acting for principal
 - (a) give noncommittal answer
 - (b) contact principal for advice
- (2) be alert for possible attempt to compromise

IX. CONCLUSION

- (1) review
- (2) general security precautions
- (3) question and answer period

SELECTION AND TRAINING OF SUB-AGENTS AND INFORMANTS

I. PURPOSE AND SCOPE

- (1) to provide instruction in the basic principles involved in the selection and training of sub-agents and informants to assist in an intelligence net
- (2) to instruct as to effective use of such persons and the precautions which must be taken to protect them, in self-preservation, and to accomplish assigned missions.

II. SELECTION

- (1) availability of personnel who can be immediately considered
 - (a) agent must first give serious, personal and private study to matter
 - (b) know locations of residences of persons in area
 - (c) study individual capabilities
 - (1) trustworthiness and intelligence
 - (2) loyalty, in opinion of agent
(no investigation)
 - (3) physical condition
 - (4) family situation
 - (5) what can each person under consideration contribute
 - (a) can he pilot a plane?
 - (b) does he own a plane? boat? dog team? cabins?
 - (c) does he have radio equipment? can he operate it?
 - (d) is he well acquainted with area? know the rivers, lakes, mountains, passes?
 - (e) what languages can he speak? write?
 - (6) limited pretext conversations, if required, to determine
- (2) clearance
 - (a) agent should supply names to principal for clearance
 - (b) positively no approach pending clearance
 - (c) principal may rule persons cannot under any conditions be approached.
 - (d) principal may not, for security reasons or otherwise, give reasons for non-clearance

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/94 BY SP12 BTJ/SJ

File Copy

-1-15-

ENCLOSURE

(3) approach

(a) principal may

- (1) authorize pretext interview with prospect to determine intentions in event of invasion and/or occupation
- (2) to determine other facts considered important
- (b) agent should never give indication of his own intentions in absence of specific authority of principal
- (c) agent should give full facts to principal as to results of approach

(4) question and answer period

III. RECRUITING

(1) recruitment prior to actual operations

- (a) agent can never recruit any person prior to actual operations without specific authority of principal
- (b) only such information as principal authorizes can be given to person who is to be approached with recruitment in mind
- (c) recruitment should be for definite objective
- (d) all security factors must be considered carefully
- (e) recruit must be impressed with confidential nature

(2) recruitment during operations

- (a) agent has benefit of names previously cleared
- (b) all security factors should be considered carefully
- (c) if principal available can be consulted
- (d) there should be definite objective in mind
- (e) consider quality and ability of prospect for assistance in particular mission
- (f) consider whether prospective recruit can be used regularly or for only particular objectives
- (g) give specific instructions as to confidence imposed
- (h) give only such information as is necessary
- (i) no person should be advised of identities of other recruits, unless specific mission requires joint action. Even then, identities of assistants should be concealed until most advantageous moment

(3) question and answer period

IV. TRAINING

(1) purpose of instruction

- (a) self-preservation
- (b) to protect recruit
- (c) to accomplish mission

(2) nature and scope of instruction

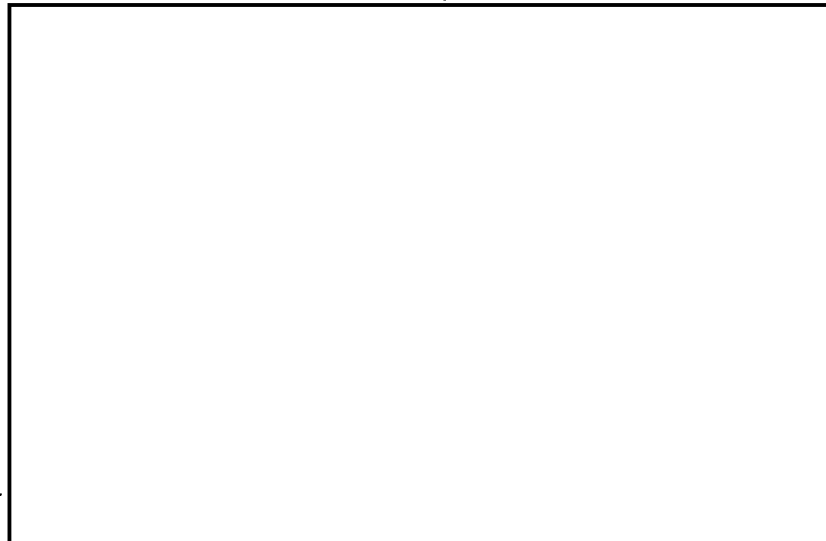
- (a) limit information re mission to what sub-agent requires
- (b) instruct him fully in security factors involved in attaining objective
- (c) surveillance possibilities
- (d) instruct as to cover, if cover required
- (e) security of person
- (f) security of property or equipment entrusted to him
- (g) action to be taken in destroying property
- (h) action to be taken in event of detection
- (i) simple secret writing method if required
- (j) other instruction agent may feel required, with due regard to purposes of instruction (above)

(3) question and answer period

V. CONTACTING SUB-AGENTS AND INFORMANTS

(1) meeting sub-agents and informants

- (a) plans in advance, mutually agreed and understood
- (b) safety factors must be considered



b2
b7E

(2) other means of communicating



b2
b7E

(j) examples

(3) codes provided to agent for communication with
principal must be preserved for that purpose alone

VI. REVIEW

DEFENSIVE TACTICS

I. Disarming Methods

(All page references are to Bureau pamphlet entitled "Disarming Methods.")

A. Introduction (pp. 1-4)

B. Methods

1. Revolver and Automatic

- a. Preliminary movement: Push gun off body - retain grasp - twist body (p. 5)
- b. On wrist - up toward shoulder - twist (p. 6)
- c. On gun - step across body (p. 7)
- d. Sling across body (p. 8)
- e. Trap gun under left arm (p. 9)
- f. Right turn - strike gun or arm forcefully (p. 11)
- g. Left turn - trap gun under left arm (p. 13)
- h. Against gun held close to hip
 - (1) Push gun into body (See "Note" p. 7)
 - (2) Back over trigger finger (p. 7)
- i. Jamming an automatic (p. 16 and paragraph 3, p. 4)
(Demonstration only)
Note: It is to be noted that the automatic (caliber 7.62 mm) used by the Russians in World War II is similar in appearance and operates mechanically the same as the Colt .45.

2. Long Barreled Weapons

- a. Left hand on barrel - right hand on stock - twist (p. 17)
- b. Right hand on barrel - trap gun under left arm (p. 19)

Attachment

File Copy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/90 BY SP12B TS/SC

62-59264-201
ENCLOSURE

- c. Left turn - trap gun under left arm (p. 19)
Note: It is to be noted that the machine pistol (9 or 7.62 mm - over-all length 30 inches) that was used by Russian sentries during World War II is more difficult to disarm than a regulation rifle. However, above methods should be effective if executed correctly with at least average speed.

II. Suggestions on Use of Knife

A. How to hold

- 1. Blade protruding from thumb side of hand
- 2. Blade protruding from little finger side of hand

B. How to strike

- 1. Straight-in thrust
- 2. Downward thrust
- 3. Upward thrust
- 4. Sideward thrust

Note: See "Defenses against Knife," Law Enforcement Bulletins, Feb. 1949, pp. 9 through 12; March 1949, pp. 16 and 17; and April 1949, p. 13.

C. Where to strike (large arteries and vital organs)

- 1. From the rear
 - a. Carotid artery and jugular vein (side of neck - grasp victim's head, twist to side) - sideward thrust
 - b. Area at base of throat (cuts windpipe and prevents outcry) - same as a. above
 - c. Kidney (one on either side of spinal column, directly above waist - throw arm around victim's throat) - upward thrust
 - d. Liver (on right side behind lower ribs) - same as c. above
 - e. Spleen (on left side, behind lower ribs) - same as c. above.

2. From the front

- a. Area at base of throat - downward thrust
- b. Subclavian artery (behind collar bone at side of neck) - downward thrust
- c. Carotid artery and jugular vein - sideward thrust
- d. Under chin behind point of jaw - upward thrust
- e. Stomach - straight-in or upward thrust
- f. Groin - straight-in or upward thrust
- g. Femoral artery (inside of thigh) - slice or jab
- h. Brachial artery (inside of upper arm) - slice or jab
- i. Radial artery (front of wrist) - slice or jab

Note: The heart, while a vital organ, is very well protected and the knife may strike a rib or become stuck between the ribs, resulting in little or no damage to adversary. However, if knife has a narrow, sharp-pointed blade, it could be used against the heart and also the eyes.

III. Strangle Holds

A. From the rear

1. Rear strangle lock - Place your right arm around victim's throat as you strike a sharp blow in the region of his lower back with the heel of your left hand. Immediately step toward the left with your right foot as you grasp your right wrist with your left hand and pull victim backward over your right hip. (Also show "rear strangle lock" using rope or wire)

B. From the front

1. Thumb pressure on carotid arteries (side of neck to the front) directly under jaw - hands around back of neck.

2. Cross thumbs - Cross thumbs at second joint. Grasp and apply pressure as in 1. above.
3. Clothing strangle - Cross arms in front of victim's throat, seize clothing and press forearms into throat by pulling tight.

IV. Personal Weapons and Vulnerable Areas

- A. Temples (kick)
- B. Eyes (finger jab or thumb gouge)
- C. Bridge of nose (edge of hand blow)
- D. Base of nose (edge of hand blow)
- E. Chin (fist blow)
- F. Adam's apple area (edge of hand or finger jab)
- G. Pit of stomach (fist blow or kick)
- H. Groin (strike, kick, or grasp)
- I. Tail bone and spine (kick)
- J. Kidneys (edge of hand, edge of fist, or kick)
- K. Liver (same as J.)
- L. Side of neck - directly under line of jaw (edge of hand)
- M. Back of neck (edge of hand or edge of fist)
- N. Ears (cupped hand blow or bite)

Note: See "Personal Weapons" (Chart 1) and "Vulnerable Areas" (Chart 2), Law Enforcement Bulletin, Jan. 1948, pp. 9 and 10.

SAC, Anchorage

August 17, 1951

Director, FBI

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

STAGE

Reurlet 8-2-51 in which you discussed at length the problem of radio communication.

Referral/Consult

The Radio Section of the FBI Laboratory is presently considering the question of procurement of emergency equipment for issuance to Stage personnel to make them operable pending [redacted] as you have been previously advised.

The Radio Section is presently making a detailed study of ways and means whereby chances for detection by triangulation or otherwise, of clandestine radio operations can be minimized. The suggestions set forth in your memorandum and in the attachment thereto will be considered in this connection.

Referral/Consult

It should be distinctly understood that the [redacted]

The Bureau will continue its efforts to have [redacted]

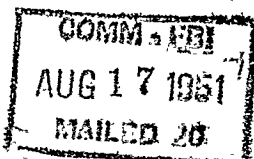
The services of Chief Radio Communications Officer, [redacted] may be utilized by your office in connection with your efforts to make a selected number of Stage personnel immediately operable.

b6
b7C

For your information, the Bureau has ascertained from FCC that a new type of amateur license is now available. This is referred to as a "novice" license. Attached hereto is "Amendment #12-12" to "Part 12 -- Rules Governing Amateur Radio Service" issued by FCC. Also attached is a bulletin referred to as a "Fact Sheet" number 29313 issued by the FCC Information Office and dated 12-1-48, which concerns "Amateur Radio." FCC bulletin 62065 attached is a list of study questions for individuals taking amateur novice class licenses.

RECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BJS/SC
ON 6/30/94

65-59264-228
EX-3
MCC:brg
55 SEP 17 1951



Handwritten signature and initials.

CH 5

It is suggested that you may desire to have a selected number of SBA's, who appear to be reasonably proficient in radio at this time, seek to obtain "novice" or other types of amateur licenses. It appears probable that some of the individuals may have access to radio equipment with which they could practice on "ham" bands. Through obtaining such licenses, the SBA's would have a strictly legitimate cover for practicing radio communication. Any steps taken should be fully examined as to all security factors. Before taking the action suggested, it would be necessary that you determine the extent to which FCC examines applicants, how much information FCC requires, and whether the background information remains in Alaska or is forwarded to FCC headquarters. It appears that radio personnel of your office may be equipped to practice with selected Stage personnel on "ham" bands.

You will be advised promptly when further information is available concerning [REDACTED]

Referral/Consult

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI
 FROM : SAC, Anchorage
 SUBJECT: STAGE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP12B YSL/SS

August 2, 1951

ON

6/30/94

34225

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

ReBulet July 23, 1951, specifically, Bureau direction that SBAs returning from training school be equipped as soon as possible to handle radio communications.

Referral/Consult

A conference was had with [redacted]

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

It is requested and recommended that the Bureau [redacted] to effect arrangements whereby shortwave radios, both transmitters and receivers, can be furnished this office to be set up immediately in order that continued training with the SBAs can be had so that they will be entirely familiar with this means of communication.

Referral/Consult

While the subject of radios has been discussed on numerous occasions, it does not appear that the use of any specific radio has been decided. It is recommended that [redacted] the decision concerning the use of a particular radio be arrived at and the same procured and a limited number of approximately twelve be forwarded to this office for installation in the proximity of the strategic areas named in this program. These radios should consist of a 25 to 30 watt transmitter and a receiver competent to work efficiently. It will also be necessary to furnish generators in almost all instances in order that power will be assured. It is believed that 250 watt generators will suffice. One should be furnished with each radio. The transmitters should be capable of transmitting on 3.5 to 15 mc. This equipment should, of course, be as small in bulk as possible and as light in weight as possible in order that it could be easily hidden and can be moved readily by one or two men.

COPIES DESTROYED

584 NOV 23 1950 In addition to the radios referred to above, it is recommended that a sufficient number of practice keys be supplied this office to be given to the SBAs who have returned from training school in order that they can practice what they have

Encl.
 EX-158-298
 JHW:vf

RECORDED - 78
 HANDLED BY
 STOP DEK 155

AUG 7 1951
 15

AN 65-298

learned and can improve their technique in sending the International Morse Code. In this regard, it is noted that the agents, upon their return from training school, have uniformly exhibited keen interest in this program and in obtaining a high degree of proficiency in radio communications. They should receive these keys as soon as possible in order that the basic information they have learned will not be lost but can be improved upon.

Referral/Consult

It is also felt that [redacted]

[redacted] be furnished this office in order that they can be supplied to the SBAs to aid them in self-education in radio communications. The returned agents have advised that [redacted]

Referral/Consult

It is believed that the radios, when received here, should be installed in the various localities in which the SBA will ultimately work (quite possibly in or around his home). In this way, a peace time program of communication, which will do more to train the agent than any other means, may be set up. In this regard, expert aid and advice will be necessary to establish and maintain these radios until such time that the agent is sufficiently trained to maintain them. It is my understanding and likewise that of [redacted]

The lack of an expert for any protracted period of time will, of course, very materially delay the installations of the radios. It is suggested that the Bureau may be amenable to the use of Chief Radio Communications Officer [redacted] who is presently assigned to this office. He appears to be fully competent in this field and could lend material aid to this program.

b6
b7C

In reply to the Bureau's direction that each SBA, upon his return from training school, be furnished with call letters, frequencies and schedules, the material necessary for one Agent has been compiled here with the aid of Chief Radio Communications Officer [redacted]. These data are set forth in the attached memorandum entitled, "Radio Operations Instructions". The peace time

b6
b7C

AN 65-298

calling and operating frequencies have been selected at random as near as practical to the "ham" bands, which give excellent coverage in Alaska. Since these frequencies may be assigned to some other frequency in Alaska, it may be necessary to change them. Possibly the radio experts in the FBI Laboratory may be able to obtain this information through FCC or in some other manner in Washington. Any frequency in the same general range will suffice.

With reference to procedure, no attempts have been made to compile a complete operating manual at this time. Only a basic outline is set out. This will enable an agent to go on the air and send or receive traffic immediately. It is suggested that if the Bureau approves of this type of procedure, as well as the data set out in the attached memorandum, agents can be briefed upon their return to Alaska from Washington and furnished a similar memorandum compiled for their individual operation. Other detail and fine points of operation which necessarily will come up can be covered with the agents individually when they are brought into Anchorage for re-training.

Most of the frequencies noted in the attached memorandum are based on 3.5 mc. crystals utilizing the harmonics to gain a higher frequency. This was done in order to cut down the number of crystals to be furnished each SBA. If the Bureau feels the security of this procedure is not great enough, each SBA must necessarily be furnished with more crystals to obtain full coverage of the spectrum. Peace and war time control station frequencies will be furnished each of the SBA stations, along with the traffic frequencies of the control station.

It is noted that no schedules are set out in the attached memorandum. Such schedules could not be made up inasmuch as it was not known what specific time would be amenable to the agent himself. These can be established and agreed upon with the agent when a specific station is put in.

It is felt that at this time twenty-five memoranda similar to the type attached should be compiled to adequately take care of all stations which would be established in the near future.

AN 65-298

It is recommended that the attached memorandum be placed at the disposal of the radio experts in the FBI Laboratory for their study, suggestions, and criticism. It is believed that with their extensive experience in the field of clandestine radios, they will be able to very materially improve the procedures and instructions set out therein. If changes are made or the attached memorandum does not appear to adequately cover a clandestine operation, it is requested that the Laboratory experts draw up a similar memorandum which can be forwarded to the Anchorage Division to be used as a guide for those compiled in the future.

RADIO OPERATIONS INSTRUCTIONS

CALL LETTERS

ABA	BNV
DCA	WEL
ALP	COP
PXE	JHK
ETO	OKN
QOR	ZPI
RUN	AAA
MOX	SDQ
XET	MID
ELA	XGQ
SOM	PIZ
OQT	OTN
YAW	UMN
BOX	MCR
CLO	CVB
IBF	ZXC
CXA	QQI
VOA	IVV
QWE	OMN
YTR	CQT
POI	RFV
IPE	CHS
JJJ	PAT
KLO	WTM
DGH	NEK
ADG	ZAQ

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/30/94 BY SP12 BTP/STU
342257

The call letters set out above are to be used in the following manner:

The first call on the list "ABA" is to be used during the first week of operation and will end at midnight on the first Sunday of operation. Thereafter the call letters will be selected in order, one per week, changing at midnight each Sunday. In order that there may be no re-use of the call, it should be marked off the list when the week ends and a new call is taken. The call letters are to be used during the entire week if it becomes necessary to make more than one contact.

The control station will use the same list to select his call letters in answering. The difference being the control station will select his call from the bottom first and then go in order to the top, reversing the letters of the call. Thus, on the first day of operation, the control station will use "QAZ" when he makes contact. He will also change calls at midnight on the first Sunday and every Sunday thereafter.

A calendar will be furnished with these instructions.

PROCEDURE

Set out below is the procedure to be followed in establishing contact between the headquarters station and yourself:

1. At schedule time, set your receiver on the frequency which headquarters station will use. Headquarters station will send a series of Vs followed by his call for the day for about one minute. Example: VVV VVV VVV ABC ABC ABC K (repeated for about one minute).
2. You will answer on your schedule frequency by sending a series of Vs followed by your call and give the headquarters station a signal report which will be determined by the following chart:

QSA 1 Unreadable
QSA 2 Barely readable
QSA 3 Readable with difficulty
QSA 4 Readable with no difficulty
QSA 5 Perfectly readable

You will also send in your answer either QRU (I have no traffic) or QTC (I have traffic). Example:

VVV VVV VVV DEF DEF DEF QSA 4 QRU K (You are readable with no difficulty, I have no traffic).

OR

VVV VVV VVV DEF DEF DEF QSA 3 QTC K (You are readable with difficulty, I have a message for you).

3. Headquarters station will reply with a signal report and a "K" if you have traffic. ("K" means go ahead).
Example: QSA 4 K

Headquarters station will reply with a signal report and "SK" if you have no traffic. ("SK" means end of contact)
Example: QSA 4 SK. Note: Once contact is established, call letters and Vs are dropped.

4. If you have indicated you have traffic and the headquarters station has given you QSA 4 K as in part 3, you will answer with QSY 12 (I will change to transmit on frequency 12).
Example: QSY 12 HR.
You will then immediately shift to frequency 12 and send a series of Vs so that the headquarters station may tune you in. Example: VVV VVV VVV DEF DEF DEF K (This transmission should not last over one minute).
5. Headquarters station will then answer with a signal report for this frequency and QRV (I am ready to copy your traffic).
Example: QSA 4 QRV K.
6. You will now send your traffic: Example:
HR NR 1 BT ABCDEF GHIJ LMNOP QRSTU VXYZ BT K.
In the above example, HR means "here", NR means "number", 1 is the number of the message. You should keep a chart and place a number on each message sent, beginning with the number 1 and taking them in order, BT means "dash" and is used to separate parts of the message.
7. If the headquarters station copies the message complete he will answer with QSL (I receipt for your message.) and SK. Example: QSL SK.
If headquarters station missed a group, he would request it as follows: Example IMI (Question) GR 3 (GR meaning group).
8. If headquarters station sends you QSL SK as in paragraph 7, you will answer with SK (end of contact). If headquarters sent you IMI GR 3 in paragraph 7, you will give him group 3, Example: GR 3 LMNOP.

9. Headquarters station will then acknowledge by saying R (I received it) QSL SK. Contact ends here. If the headquarters station had traffic the procedure would remain the same except that the headquarters station would shift frequency to send the traffic. If both have traffic, both stations will shift frequency to send it.

Should you wish to call the headquarters station at a time other than schedule time, you should select the proper frequency for the time of day and send a series of Vs followed by your call for that week, you should listen for an answer on the corresponding calling frequency of the headquarters station. For example, if you call on a 3.5 mc frequency you should listen on the headquarters 3.5 mc calling frequency, if you call on the 7 mc frequency you should listen on the headquarters station 7 mc frequency. The procedure then is just the same as if the contact were scheduled.

It is imperative that you learn your procedure thoroughly in order that you spend as little time on the air as possible. A QRU contact (No traffic either station) should take no more than one minute to complete when you are familiar with the procedure. All transmissions must be kept to an absolute minimum in order that a fix cannot be made on your station, thus disclosing your location and endangering your life.

PROCEDURE SIGNS

QRU...I have no traffic
QRV...I am ready
QSA...Signal strength 1,2,3,4,5
QSL...I receipt for message
K....Go ahead
HR...Here
NR...Number
IMI...Interrogation, used with Q signals makes them a question
GR...Group
SK...End of contact
R....I received you all right

FREQUENCIES

Crystals for the radio transmitter for use on the following frequencies have been furnished to you.

PEACE TIME CALLING FREQUENCIES

4073 kcs	7398 kcs	14403 kcs
----------	----------	-----------

WAR TIME CALLING FREQUENCIES

3569 kcs	7138 kcs	14420 kcs
----------	----------	-----------

Note: The peace time calling frequencies shall be used both for calling and for handling traffic. The control station shall be in charge of requesting other stations to stand by in the event more than one station should call at the same time.

The war time frequencies are to be used only in the event of hostilities and are to be used for calling only. NO TRAFFIC IS TO BE HANDLED ON THE WAR TIME CALLING FREQUENCIES. (Further instructions under Procedure.)

TRAFFIC FREQUENCIES (To be used in event of hostilities only):
(Crystals have been furnished to you).

3523 kcs (1)	7046 kcs (15)	14092 kcs (12)
3584 kcs (3)	7168 kcs (5)	14336 kcs (20)
3592 kcs (22)	7184 kcs (11)	14368 kcs (31)
3601 kcs (10)	7202 kcs (4)	14404 kcs (9)

The figures in parenthesis denote the code number of the frequency. This number is to be used on the air when requesting a change of frequency. THE EXACT FREQUENCY SHOULD NEVER BE TRANSMITTED ON THE AIR. ALWAYS USE THE CODE NUMBER.

HDQTRS STATION FREQUENCIES

PEACE TIME CALLING FREQUENCIES

4042 kcs	7340 kcs	14432 kcs
----------	----------	-----------

WAR TIME CALLING FREQUENCIES

3535 kcs

7070 kcs

14140 kcs

Note: Control station peace time calling frequencies shall be used both for calling and handling traffic.

The control station war time calling frequencies are to be used only in event of hostilities and for calling purposes only. (Further instructions will be given under Procedure).

CONTROL STATION TRAFFIC FREQUENCIES (To be used in event of hostilities only)

3520 kcs (13)

7040 kcs (7)

14080 kcs (14)

3548 kcs (21)

7096 kcs (12)

14182 kcs (4)

3577 kcs (34)

7154 kcs (9)

14208 kcs (8)

3622 kcs (2)

7244 kcs (6)

14488 kcs (1)

Figures in parenthesis denote code number of frequency.

YOU ARE NOT TO USE WAR TIME FREQUENCIES UNLESS ADVISED BY THE HEADQUARTERS STATION BY A MESSAGE.

In choosing a calling frequency you must take into consideration the time of day and/or night. This will greatly affect radio transmission. Generally speaking, use the higher frequencies during the daylight hours and the lower frequencies during the dark hours. Due to the uncertain radio conditions in Alaska, no hard fast rule may be set. If you have emergency traffic, you should try all of your calling frequencies until contact is established with headquarters. It is repeated again all transmissions must be kept short. If a regular schedule is missed then you should try the following day at the same time using the same frequencies. You should not stay on the air for any great length of time trying to make contact unless you have important traffic to transmit.